



Government Gazette

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Vol. 638

Cape Town
Kaapstad

02 August 2018

No. 41816

THE PRESIDENCY

No. 796

02 August 2018

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

Act No. 4 of 2018: Appropriation Act, 2018

MO-PRESIDENTE

No. 796

02 August 2018

Mo go tsebiswa gore Mo-Presidente o dumetse molao o latelago, wona o tla gatiswa e le tsebiso ya kakaretšo:—

Nmr 4 ya 2018: Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

41816



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 31 July 2018)

ACT

To appropriate money from the National Revenue Fund for the requirements of the State for the 2018/19 financial year; to prescribe conditions for the spending of funds withdrawn for the 2019/20 financial year before the commencement of the Appropriation Act for the 2019/20 financial year; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 213(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, provides that money may be withdrawn from the National Revenue Fund only in terms of an appropriation by an Act of Parliament or as a direct charge against that Fund, when it is provided for in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, or an Act of Parliament;

WHEREAS section 26 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), provides that Parliament must appropriate money for each financial year for the requirements of the State;

AND WHEREAS section 7(1) of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), provides that the Minister of Finance must table the national annual budget, as set out in section 27 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, in the National Assembly at the same time as the Appropriation Bill,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

Interpretation

1. In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act, must bear the meaning so assigned, and— 5

“**allocation-in-kind**” means an allocation that is listed as an allocation-in-kind in the Division of Revenue Act for the 2018/19 financial year for spending by a national department on behalf of a province or municipality;

“**conditional allocation**” means a conditional allocation to a province or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, which is provided for and whose purpose is specified in the Division of Revenue Act for the 2018/19 financial year envisaged in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996; 10

“**current payments**” means any payment made by a department classified as or deemed to be a current payment in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act; 15

(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 31 July 2018)

MOLAO

Go lekanyetša tšhelete go tšwa Sekhwameng sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba bakeng sa dinyakwa tša Mmušo mabapi le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19; go dira dipeelano malebana le go šomišwa ga ditšhelete tše ntšheditšwego ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20 pele Molao wa Tekanyetšo wa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20 thoma go šoma; mme le go phethagaletša Merero ye malebana le ye.

KETAPELE

MOLA karolo 213(2) ya Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996, e phethagaletša gore tšhelete e ka ntšhwa go Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba fela go ya ka tekanyetšo ka Molao wa Palamente goba bjalo ka tefišothwii kgahlanong le Sekhwama, ge e phethagaletšwe go Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996, goba Molao wa Palamente;

MOLA karolo 26 ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba wa 1999 (Molao 1 wa 1999), e phethagaletša gore Palamente e swanetše go lekanyetša tšhelete ngwageng wo mongwe le wo mongwe wa ditšhelete bakeng sa dinyakwa tša Mmušo;

LE MOLA karolo 7(1) ya Molao wa Tshepetšo ya Phetošo ya Melaokakanywa ya Ditšhelete le Merero ye Malebana, 2009 (Molao 9 wa 2009), e phethagaletša gore Tona ya Matlotlo e swanetše go dira tekanyetšo ya ngwaga ya bosetšhaba, ka ge e hlagišitšwe go karolo 27 Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba wa 1999, Sebokeng sa maloko a Palamente ka nako ye tee le Melaokakanywa wa Tekanyetšo,

E DIRWA MOLAO ke Palamente ya Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, ka mo go latelago:—

Dihlalošo

1. Mo Molaong wo, ntle le ge tshwaraganyo e hlaloša ka tsela ye nngwe, lentšu goba mmolelwana woo o neilwego hlalošo go karolo 1 ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, e swanetše go šomišwa ka hlalošo yeo, mme— 5

“**tekanyetšo yeo e sego ya tšhelete**” e ra tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego bjalo ka tekanyetšo yeo e sego ya tšhelete go Molao wa Kabo ya Letseno bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 go dirišwa ke kgoro ya bosetšhaba bakeng sa profense goba masepala; 10

“**Ditekanyetšo tša go ba le mabaka**” e ra kabelo ya go ba le mabaka go profense goba masepala go tšwa go kabelo ya letseno la leo le kgobokeditšwego naga ka bophara, yeo e filwego gomme mošomo wa tšona o hlalošwa ka go Molao wa Kabo ya Letseno wa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 wo o hlalošitšwego go karolo 214(1)(c) ya Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996; 15

“**ditefelo tša ga bjale**” e ra tefelo efe goba efe yeo e dirwago ke kgoro ye kgethetšwego goba yeo e lego ya tefelo ya ga bjale go ya ka mabaka a *Methalohlali ya Tsenyotirišong ya Mokgwa wa Pego ya Ekonomi* (Setemere 2009), go ya ka karolo ya 76 ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba;

“**payments for capital assets**” means any payment made by a department classified as or deemed to be a payment for capital assets in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009) and the *Asset Management Framework* (April 2004, Version 3.3), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act; 5

“**payments for financial assets**” means any payment made by a department classified as or deemed to be a payment for financial assets in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act; 10

“**Public Finance Management Act**” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

“**relevant Parliamentary Committees**” means the Standing Committee on Appropriations of the National Assembly and the Select Committee on Appropriations of the National Council of Provinces; and 15

“**transfers and subsidies**” means any payment made by a department classified as or deemed to be a transfer or subsidy payment in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act.

Appropriation of money for requirements of State 20

2. (1) Appropriations by Parliament of money from the National Revenue Fund for the requirements of the State in the 2018/19 financial year to votes and the main divisions within a vote, and for the purposes that are specified, are set out in Schedule 1 to this Act.
- (2) The spending of appropriations envisaged in subsection (1) is subject to this Act, the Public Finance Management Act and the Division of Revenue Act for the 2018/19 financial year. 25
- (3) The spending of funds withdrawn from the National Revenue Fund before this Act takes effect, as envisaged in section 29(1) of the Public Finance Management Act, is subject to section 7 of the Appropriation Act, 2017 (Act No. 6 of 2017). 30
- (4) (a) For a national department within a vote each segment of its transfer and subsidy in Schedule 1 to this Act is set out in Schedule 2 to this Act.
- (b) Each segment set out in Schedule 2 to this Act and referred to in paragraph (a) is regarded as a main division of a vote for purposes of this Act and the Public Finance Management Act. 35
- (5) An amount set out in Schedule 2 to this Act must be spent according to the purpose specified in that Schedule.
- (6) If a national department referred to in subsection (4)—
- (a) overspends the total amount of the transfer and subsidy it receives or the total amount for a segment regarded as a main division; or 40
- (b) spends an amount not in accordance with its purpose, it constitutes unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act.
- (7) The head of the department that receives the transfer and subsidy is accountable for any unauthorised expenditure referred to in subsection (6).

Amounts listed as specifically and exclusively appropriated 45

3. An amount that is marked specifically and exclusively in Schedule 1 or 2 to this Act, may be used only for the purpose indicated, unless the amount or purpose, is amended by, or in terms of, an Act of Parliament.

“ditefelo tša matlole a khepetlele” e ra tefelo efe goba efe yeo e dirwago ke kgoro ye e kgethetšwego goba yeo e bonwago bjalo ka tefelo ya matlole a khepetlele go ya ka mabaka a *Methalohlahli ya Tsenyotirišong ya Mokgwa wa Pego ya Ekonomi* (Setemere 2009) le *Tlhako ya Bolaodi bja Matlole* (Aporele 2004, Phetolo 3.3), go ya ka karolo ya 76 ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba;

“ditefelo tša matlole a ditšhelete” e ra tefelo efe goba efe ye dirilwego ke kgoro ye e kgethetšwego goba yeo e bonwago bjalo ka tefelo ya matlole a ditšhelete go ya ka ditaelo tše filwego go *Methalohlahli ya Tsenyotirišong ya Mokgwa wa Pego ya Ekonomi* (Setemere 2009), go ya ka karolo 76 ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba;

“Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba” e ra Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba wa 1999, (Molao. 1 wa 1999);

“dikomiti tša Palamente tše malebana” e ra komiti ya go ya go ile go tša Tekanyetšo ya Seboka sa Maloko a Palamente le komiti ye e ikgethilego go tša ditekanyetšo tša Khansele ya Bosetšhaba ya Diprofense; le

“diphetišetšo le dithušo ka ditšhelete” e ra tefelo efe goba efe ye e kgethetšwego goba e bonwago bjalo ka tefelo ya phetišetšo goba ya thušo ka ditšhelete go ya ka mabaka a *Methalohlahli ya Tsenyotirišong ya Mokgwa wa Pego ya Ekonomi* (Setemere 2009), go ya ka karolo ya 76 ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba.

Tekanyetšo ya tšhelete bakeng sa dinyakwa tša mmušo

2. (1) Ditekanyetšo ka Palamente tša tšhelete yeo e tšwago Sekhwameng sa Letseno la Bosetšhaba bakeng sa dinyakwa tša mmušo mabapi le ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 go diboutu mme le legorokgolo go bouto, mme le bakeng sa mabaka a hlalošitšwego, di hlalošitšwe go Šetule 1 ya Molao wo.

(2) Tšhomišo ya ditšhelete tše lekanyeditšwego e hlalošitšwego mo karolwaneng (1) e angwa ke ditaelo tša Molao wo, Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, le Molao wa Kabo ya Letseno bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19.

(3) Tšhomišo ya ditšhelete tše di ntšhitšwego go tšwa go Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Setšhaba pele ga ge Molao wo o thoma go šoma, bjalo ka ge e akantšwe mo go karolo 29(1) ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, e laolwa ke karolo 7 ya Molao wa Tekanyetšo, wa 2017 (Molao 6 wa 2017).

(4) (a) Go kgoro ya bosetšhaba gare ga boutu karolo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya phetišetšo ya yona le dithušo ka tšhelete go Šetule 1 ya Molao wo e laeditšwe go Šetule 2 ya Molao wo.

(b) Karolo ye nngwe le ye nngwe yeo e tšweletšego go Šetule 2 ya Molao wo mme yeo e hlalošitšwego go tema (a) e bonwa bjalo ka legorokgolo ya boutu bakeng sa mohola wa Molao wo le Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba;

(5) Seroto seo se tšweleditšwego go Šetule 2 ya Molao wo se swanetše go šomišwa go ya ka mohola wo o laeditšwego Šetuleng yeo.

(6) Ge kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (4)—

(a) e šomišitše ka go fetiša palomoka ya seroto sa phetišetšo le thušo ka tšhelete yeo e e hweditšwego goba palomoka ya seroto bakeng sa karolo yeo e bonwago bjalo ka legorokgolo; goba

(b) e diriša seroto e se go ya ka mohola wa sona, seo ke tirišo ya tšhelete yeo e sa dumelelwago go ya ka Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba.

(7) Hlogo ya kgoro yeo e hwetšago phetišetšo le thušo ka tšhelete e na le maikarabelo a tshenyagalelo efe goba efe yeo e sa dumelelwago yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (6).

Diroto tšeo di ngwadilwego bjalo ka tše di rilego le tše di lekanyeditšwego ka go kgethega

3. Seroto seo se kgethilwego ka moo go kgethegilego go Šetule 1 goba 2 ya Molao wo, se ka šomišwa fela ka lebaka le hlalošitšwego, ntle le ge seroto goba lebaka le fetoišitšwe, goba go ya ka Molao wa Palamente.

Conditions for appropriations

4. (1) The Minister may, in writing—
- (a) impose conditions on an amount in Schedule 1 or 2 to this Act, other than a conditional allocation, in order to promote transparency and accountability and the effective management of the appropriation; and 5
 - (b) stop the use of an amount in respect of which conditions imposed in terms of paragraph (a) are not met.
- (2) The stoppage of an amount in terms of subsection (1)(b) must be disclosed in the National Treasury's next quarterly report to the relevant Parliamentary Committees.

Use of unspent funds

10

5. (1) Despite section 3 of this Act and section 43(4) of the Public Finance Management Act, the Minister may, for purposes of service delivery, approve that unspent funds in an amount in Schedule 1 or 2 to this Act for—
- (a) compensation of employees, be used within the same national department for transfers and subsidies for the payment of severance or exit packages; 15
 - (b) transfer and subsidies to other institutions, be used elsewhere, within the same main division; or
 - (c) payments for capital assets, be used elsewhere, within the same national department.
- (2) The Minister may not approve the use of unspent funds in terms of subsection 20
(1)(b) or (c) for compensation of employees.
- (3) The sum of the unspent funds in a main division of a national department approved for defrayment to another main division during the 2018/19 financial year, in terms of this section and section 43(1) of the Public Finance Management Act, may not exceed eight per cent of the amount under that main division for the financial year. 25
- (4) The approval of the use of unspent funds in terms of subsection (1) must be disclosed in the National Treasury's next quarterly report to the relevant Parliamentary Committees.

Authorisation of expenditure

6. (1) Despite any provision in any other legislation to the contrary and before an Adjustments Appropriation Bill is introduced in Parliament, the Minister may approve expenditure, if it cannot reasonably be delayed without negatively affecting service delivery and such expenditure— 30
- (a) is unforeseeable and unavoidable;
 - (b) was announced during the tabling of the 2018/19 national annual budget; or 35
 - (c) was approved in the appropriation for the 2017/18 financial year and will be proposed to be rolled over to the 2018/19 financial year to finalise expenditure that could not take place in the 2017/18 financial year as originally planned.
- (2) The total amount of expenditure approved in terms of subsection (1) may not exceed the total amount for contingencies for the financial year in the national annual budget. 40
- (3) Any expenditure approved in terms of subsection (1)(b) may not exceed the amount announced by the Minister for a specific item during the tabling of the national annual budget.
- (4) Expenditure approved in terms of subsection (1)— 45
- (a) is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund;
 - (b) may be made subject to conditions imposed by the Minister;
 - (c) must be disclosed in the National Treasury's next quarterly report to the relevant Parliamentary Committees; and
 - (d) must, despite section 30(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, be included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill or another appropriation Bill for the 2018/19 financial year. 50

Dipeelano tša ditekanyetšo**4. (1) Tona e ka, ka tsela ya lengwalo—**

- (a) dira dipeelano go seroto go Šetule 1 goba 2 ya Molao wo, ntle le tekanyetšo ya dipeelano. bakeng sa go godiša le go hlohleletša Bolaodi bjo bo pepeneneng le bjo phethagetšego malebana le tekanyetšo; le 5
- (b) emiša ka tirišo ya seroto seo dipeelano tša sona tšeo di beilwego go ya ka tema (a) di sa fihlelelwago.

(2) Go emišwa ga tšhelete go ya ka karolwana ya (1)(b) go swanetše go bolollwa pegong ya kotara ya go latela ya kantoro ya Tona ya Matlotlo ya Bosetšhaba go Komiti ya Palamente ya maleba. 10

Tirišo ya ditšhelete tšeo di sa šomišwago

5. (1) Ntle le karolo 3 ya Molao wo le karolo 43(4) ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, Tona a ka, bakeng sa kabo ya tirelo, dumelela tirišo ya tšhelete yeo e sa šomišwago go Šetule 1 goba 2 ya Molao wo bakeng sa—

- (a) phumola megokgo ya bašomi, e dirišwe gare ga kgoro ya bosetšhaba ye swanago bakeng sa diphetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete go lefela ditšhelete tša go rola modiro goba go sepela; 15
- (b) phetišetšo le thušo ka tšhelete dihlolongwe tše dingwe, e dirišwe go gongwe, gare ga legorokgolo; goba
- (c) Ditefelo tša dithoto tša khepetlele, di dirišwe go gongwe, gare ga kgoro ya bosetšhaba ye e swanago. 20

(2) Tona a ka se dumelele tirišo ya tšhelete yeo e sa šomišwago go ya ka karolwana (1)(b) goba (c) bakeng sa phumola megokgo ya bašomi.

(3) Seroto sa tšhelete yeo e sa dirišwago go legorokgolo la kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e dumeletšwego bakeng sa phethagaletšo ya tšhelete go legorokgolo le lengwe la ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, go ya ka karolo ye le karolo 43(1) ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, se ka se fete diphesente tše seswai tša seroto ka tlase ga legorokgolo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete. 25

(4) Tumelelo ya tšhomišo ya tšhelete yeo e sa dirišwago go ya ka karolwana (1) e swanetše go tšweletšwa mo pegong ya kotara ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba ye latelago go Dikomiti tša Palamente tše malebana. 30

Tumelelo ya ditshenyegelo

6. (1) Ntle le ge go na le se sengwe seo se lego kgahlanong le molao mme le pele Molaokakanywa wa Dipeakanyetšo tša Tekanyetšo o ka diragatšwa, Tona a ka dumelela tshenyagalelo, ge go sa kgonege gore e fetwe ke nako ntle le go ba le tlamoragompe go kabelo ya ditirelo mme — 35

- (a) e sa latelwa ebile e sa phemege;
- (b) e tsebagaditšwe ge go tšweletšwa tekanyetšo ya ngwaga wa 2018/19; goba
- (c) e be e dumeletšwe go tekanyetšo ya ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 mme e tla šišinywa go fetišetšwa go ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 go phethagaletša ditshenyagalelo tšeo di sa phethagatšwago ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 ge go be go rulagantšwe ka peleng. 40

(2) Palomoka ya ditshenyagalelo yeo e dumeletšwego go ya ka karolwana (1) e ka se fete palomoka ya kgonagalo ya tiragalo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete sekhwameng sa ngwaga. 45

(3) Tshenyagalelo efe goba efe yeo e dumeletšwego go ya ka karolwana (1)(b) e ka se fete seroto seo se boletšwego ke Tona bakeng sa selo se se rilego ka nako ya tšweletšo ya tekanyetšo ya ngwaga ya bosetšhaba.

(4) Tshenyagalelo yeo e dumeletšwego go ya ka karolwana (1)—

- (a) ke tshenyagalelo thwii kgahlanong le Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba; 50
- (b) e ka laolwa ke mabaka ao a dirilwego ke Tona;
- (c) e swanetše go tšweletšwa pegong ye e latelago ya kotara ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go Dikomiti tša Palamente tše malebana; gape
- (d) e swanetše, go sa kgathalatšege karolo 30(2) ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, e akaretšwe go Molaokakanywa wa Dipeakanyetšo tša Tekanyetšo goba Molaokakanywa wo mongwe wa tekanyetšo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19. 55

Spending before commencement of Appropriation Act for 2019/20 financial year

7. The spending of funds withdrawn in terms of section 29 of the Public Finance Management Act for the 2019/20 financial year before the commencement of the Appropriation Act for the 2019/20 financial year is, with necessary changes, subject to—

- (a) any applicable conditions imposed in terms of section 4 of this Act and the applicable provisions of the Adjustments Appropriation Act for the 2018/19 financial year, as if the funds were allocated for the 2018/19 financial year;
- (b) the applicable provisions of the Division of Revenue Act and the Division of Revenue Amendment Act for the 2018/19 financial year, as if the funds were allocated for the 2018/19 financial year; and
- (c) the applicable provisions of the Division of Revenue Act for the 2019/20 financial year, when the said Act takes effect.

Delegations and authorisations

8. (1) The Minister may—

- (a) delegate to an employee of the National Treasury any power conferred on the Minister in terms of this Act, except section 9; and
- (b) authorise an employee of the National Treasury to perform any duty imposed on the Minister in terms of this Act.

(2) A delegation or authorisation in terms of subsection (1)—

- (a) must be in writing;
- (b) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (c) may authorise that employee to sub-delegate, in writing, the delegated power or authorised duty to another suitable employee of the National Treasury;
- (d) does not divest the Minister of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the authorised duty; and
- (e) may be withdrawn by the Minister in writing.

(3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an employee as a result of a delegation or authorisation in terms of subsection (1), subject to any rights that may have vested as a result of the decision.

Regulations

9. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act.

Short title

10. This Act is called the Appropriation Act, 2018.

Tšhomišo ya tšhelete pele ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wa Tekanyetšo wa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20

7. Tšhomišo ya tšhelete yeo e ntšhitšwego go ya ka karolo 29 ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša setšhaba ya ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20 pele Molao wa Tekanyetšo wa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20 o thoma go šoma, ka diphetošo tše hlokegago, mme le go ya ka— 5

- (a) dipeelano dife goba dife tše di šomago tše di dirilwego go ya ka karolo 4 ya Molao wo le ditaelo tše di šomago tša Molao wa Dipeakanyetšo tša Tekanyetšo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, eke ditšhelete e lekanyeditšwe ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19; 10
- (b) Ditaelo tše di šomago tša Molao wa Kabo ya Letseno le Molao wa Phetošo wa Kabo ya Letseno bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, eke ditšhelete e lekanyeditšwe ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19; le
- (c) ditaelo tše di šomago tša Molao wa Kabo ya Letseno bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20, ge Molao wo o hlalošitšwego o thoma go šoma. 15

Barongwa le Ditumelelo

8. (1) Tona aka, ka tsela ya lengwalo—

- (a) abela mošomi wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba maatla afe goba afe ao a filwego Tona go ya ka Molao wo, ntle le karolo 9; gape
- (b) dumelela mošomi ofe goba ofe wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go diragatša mošomo ofe goba ofe wo filwego Tona go ya ka Molao wo. 20

(2) Thomelo goba tumelelo go ya ka karolwana (1)—

- (a) e swanetše go ba ka tsela ya lengwalo;
- (b) e ka ba le mellwane goba mabaka ao a ka dirwago ke Tona;
- (c) e ka dumelela gore mošomi a fetišetše, ka tsela ya lengwalo, maatla goba tshwanelo ye dumeletšwego go mošomi yo mongwe wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba; 25
- (d) ga e ganetše Tona maikarabelo malebana le tšhomišo ya maatla a filwego goba phethagatšo ya mošomo wo dumeletšwego; gape
- (e) e ka gogelwa morago ke Tona ka tsela ya lengwalo. 30

(3) Tona a ka farologana goba a gogela morago sepheto sefe goba sefe seo se tšerwego ke mošomi ka lebaka la thomelo goba tumelelo go ya ka karolwana (1), go ya ka ditokelo dife goba dife tše di lego gona ka lebaka la sepheto seo.

Melawana

9. Tona, ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo, a ka dira melawana malebana le merero ya thušo ya taolo goba tšhepetšo ye bohlokwa bakeng sa go phethagaletša tsenyotirišong ye maleba goba tshepedišo ya Molao wo. 35

Thaetlele ye kopana

10. Molao wo o bitšwa Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018.

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1	The Presidency Purpose: <i>Facilitate a common programme towards the achievement of the electoral mandate and the enhanced integrity of the state through considered planning, coordination, oversight, mobilisation and support.</i>	505 580	322 193*	171 162		38	12 187	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the Presidency.</i>	456 003	304 961	139 972		38	11 032	
	2 Executive Support <i>Provide strategic and administrative support to enable Cabinet to foster accountability and policy coherence through integrated planning, policy coordination and the implementation of the strategic agenda of government.</i>	49 577	17 232	31 190			1 155	
2	Parliament Purpose: <i>Provide the support services required by Parliament to fulfil its constitutional functions, assist political parties represented in Parliament to secure administrative support and service constituents, and provide members of Parliament with the necessary facilities.</i>	1 872 694**						
3	Communications Purpose: <i>Create an enabling environment for the provision of inclusive communication services to all South Africans in a manner that promotes socioeconomic development and investment through broadcasting, new media, print media and other new technologies, and brand the country locally and internationally.</i>	1 513 146	81 256*	54 303		1 377 543	44	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	64 637	49 876	14 761				
	2 Communications Policy, Research and Development <i>Conduct research and develop communications and broadcasting policies.</i>	11 496	8 471	3 025				
	3 Industry and Capacity Development <i>Manage enterprise development, broadcasting digital migration, and industry research and analysis. Implement a structured programme of engagement with stakeholders in support of the department's programmes and projects.</i>	53 344	18 865	34 435			44	
	4 Entity Oversight <i>Monitor the implementation of policies by state-owned entities and regulatory institutions, and provide guidance and oversight on their governance matters.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> <i>– Brand South Africa: Operations</i> <i>– Film and Publication Board: Operations</i> <i>* – Government Communication and Information System: Operations</i> <i>– Independent Communications Authority of South Africa: Operations</i> <i>– Media Development and Diversity Agency: Operations</i> <i>Public corporations</i> <i>– South African Broadcasting Corporation: Operations</i> <i>– Channel Africa</i> <i>– Programme productions</i> <i>– Public broadcaster</i>	1 383 669	4 044	2 082		1 377 543		
						200 430 94 577 420 485 443 961 30 669 58 068 13 684 115 669		
4	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs Purpose: <i>Improve cooperative governance across the three spheres of government, in partnership with institutions of traditional leadership, to ensure that provinces and municipalities carry out their service delivery and development functions effectively.</i>	83 651 888	339 475*	3 192 878		80 111 778	7 757	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	258 556	141 475	111 717		106	5 258	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

** The economic classification and other disaggregation of the vote budget to be determined by Parliament in terms of the Financial Management of Parliament Act, 2009, as amended

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

11

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetisetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1	Bopresidente Mohola: <i>Go nolofatša lenaneo la bohle go atlega ka taelo ya dikgetho le botshepegi bo matlafaditšwego ba mmušo ka go beakanya go akantšwego, thulaganyo, tshekaseko, phethagatšo le thekgo.</i>	505 580	322 193*	171 162		38	12 187	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go bopresidente</i>	456 003	304 961	139 972		38	11 032	
	2 Thekgo ya kuduthamaga <i>Phethagatša thekgo ya maano le taolo go kgontšha Kabinete go diragatša boikarabelo le tshepelelano ya pholisi ka peakanyo yeo e kopantšwego, peakanyo ya pholisi le tsenyotirišong ya leano ya mmušo.</i>	49 577	17 232	31 190			1 155	
2	Palamente Mohola: <i>Ditirelo tša thekgo tšeo di nyakwago ke Palamente go phethagatša mešomo ya molaotšho, go thuša mekgatlo ya dipolotiki yeo e emetšwego ka Palamenteng go šireletša thekgo ya taolo le tirelo ya bakgethi, le go fana ka didirišwa tše di nyakagago go maloko a Palamente.</i>	1 872 694**						
3	Poledišano Mohola: <i>Hloa tikologo yeo e kgontšhago phethagatšo ya ditirelo tša poledišano go maAfrika Borwa ka moka ka tsela yeo e godišago tlhabollo ya leagoekonomi le peeletšo ka kgašo, kgašo ye mpsha, kgašo ya kgatšo le ditheknolotši tše dingwe tše difsa, go bapatša naga selegae le boditšhabatšhaba.</i>	1 513 146	81 256*	54 303		1 377 543	44	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	64 637	49 876	14 761				
	2 Pholisi ya Poledišano, Dinyakišišo le Tlhabollo <i>Dira dinyakišišo le go hloa dipholisi tša poledišano le kgašo.</i>	11 496	8 471	3 025				
	3 Tlhabollo ya Intasteri le Mothamo <i>Laola tlhabollo ya kgwebo, kgašo ya tshepetšo ya ditšithale, le nyakišišo ya intasteri le phetleko. Tsenyotirišong ya lenaneo leo le beakantšwego la poleditšano le bakgathatema go thekga mananeo a kgoro le diprojeke.</i>	53 344	18 865	34 435			44	
	4 Tebelelo ya Sehlongwa <i>Lekola tsenyotirišong ya dipholisi ke dihlongwa tša mmušo le dihlongwa tša molao, mme le go phethagatša tlhahlo le tebelelo go merero ya mmušo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Brand South Africa: Ditshepetšo – Boto ya Difilimi le Kgatšo: Ditshepetšo * – Mokgwa wa Mmušo wa Dikgokagano le Tshedimošo – Bolaodi bjo Ikemetšego bja Poledišano bja Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Agente ya Tlhabollo ya Kgašo le Pharologano: Ditshepetšo <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Lekgotla Kgašo la Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Channel Africa – Ditšweletšo tša lenaneo – Mogaši wa Setšhaba	1 383 669	4 044	2 082		1 377 543 200 430 94 577 420 485 443 961 30 669 58 068 13 684 115 669		
4	Mmušo wa Tšhomišanommogo le Ditaba tša Setšo Mohola: <i>Go kaonafatša pušo ya tšhomišanommogo go putlaganya makala a pušo a mararo, ka tirišano le dihlongwa tša boetapele bja setšo, ka go kgonthišiša gore diprofense le bommasepala ba tšweletša kgorošo ya ditirelo le go phethagatša mešomo ya tlhabollo.</i>	83 651 888	339 475*	3 192 878		80 111 778	7 757	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	258 556	141 475	111 717		106	5 258	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di lkgethilego

** Magoro a ekonomi le dikgokagano tše dingwe tša diboutu tša tekanyetšo di tla laetšwa ke Palamente go ya ka Financial Management Act, 2009, bjalo ka ge o fetošitšwe

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2	Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support <i>Provide policy analysis and development in order to transform local government and improve cooperative governance.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Municipal Demarcation Board: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> * – South African Cities Network: Operations	103 475	27 597	14 957		60 921 53 568 7 353		
3	Institutional Development <i>Build institutional resilience in the local government system by supporting system development, governance, capacity building and revenue management; and provide for the functions of the Department of Traditional Affairs.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocation-in-kind to local government</i> * – Municipal Systems Improvement Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Department of Traditional Affairs: Operations * – South African Local Government Association: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – Commonwealth Local Government Forum * – United Cities and Local Governments of Africa - Moroccan Office <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> * – Local Government Equitable Share <i>Non-profit institutions</i> * – United Cities and Local Governments of Africa - South African Regional Office – Operations	63 111 536	38 121	147 792 115 116		62 925 623 153 306 33 100 590 1 356 62 731 845 5 426		
4	National Disaster Management Centre <i>Promote an integrated and coordinated system of disaster prevention, mitigation and risk management.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocations to local government</i> * – Municipal Disaster Relief Grant * – Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	592 245	24 983	70 575		494 188 349 280 21 317 123 591	2 499	
5	Local Government Support and Intervention Management <i>Conduct performance monitoring, support and interventions in municipalities and provincial departments of cooperative governance that will drive Back to Basics activities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Municipal Infrastructure Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent: Operations	15 716 173	62 947	23 085		15 630 141 15 287 685 342 456		
6	Community Work Programme <i>Create income security and work experience for participants and promote social and economic inclusion by targeting areas of high unemployment.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – National Bodies: Community Work Programme – Community care	3 869 903	44 352	2 824 752		1 000 799 1 000 799		
5	Home Affairs Purpose: <i>Efficiently determine and safeguard the identity and status of citizens. Regulate immigration to ensure security, promote development and fulfil South Africa's international obligations.</i>	7 915 439	3 308 079*	2 475 642		2 119 781	11 937	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – Information and Modernisation Systems: Operations	2 332 805	514 227	1 804 107 549 012		2 534	11 937	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

13

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	2 Tihabollo ya Thekgo ya Selete le Metsesetoropo le Thekgo ya Molao <i>Tekolo ya pholisi le tihabollo bakeng sa go fetola mmušo wa selegae le go kaonafatša pušotirišano.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Boto ya Dikgaotšo ya Mmasepala: Ditshepetšo <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i> * – Neteweke ya Ditoropo tša Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo	103 475	27 597	14 957		60 921 53 568 7 353		
	3 Tihabollo ya Dihlongwa <i>Aga dihlongwa tša go ya go ile mokgweng wa mmušo wa selegae ka go thekga mekgwa ya tihabollo, pušo, kago ya mothamo le taolo ya letšeno; mme le go phethagatša Kgoro ya Merero ya Setšo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo e sego tša tšhelete go mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Kaonafatšo ya Mekgwa ya Mmasepala <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Kgoro ya Merero ya Setšo: Ditshepetšo * – Mokgatlo wa Mmušo wa Selegae wa Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boloko – Mokgatlo wa Mmušo wa Selegae wa Kgweranoditšhaba * – Ditoropo tše Kopanego le Mebušo ya Selegae ya Afrika Borwa - Kantoro ya Morokho <i>Diakhaonto tša dipanka tša bomasepela</i> * – Dišere tša Tekano tša Mmušo wa Selegae <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i> * – Ditoropo tše Kopanego le Mebušo ya Selegae ya Afrika Borwa - Kantoro ya Selete ya Afrika Borwa – Ditshepetšo	63 111 536	38 121	147 792	115 116	62 925 623 153 306 33 100 590 1 356 62 731 845 5 426		
	4 Senthara ya Taolo ya Dikotsi ya Bosetšhaba <i>Godiša tsela yeo e kopantšwego le yeo e rulagantšwego ya thibelo ya dikotsi, phokotšo le taolo ya dikotsi.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tša go ba le mabaka tša mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Dikotsi tša Masepala * – Thušo ya Khwetšo go Dikotsi tša Masepala <i>Dithušo tša go ba le mabaka tša Diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Kaonafatšo ya Kotsi ya Profense	592 245	24 983	70 575		494 188 349 280 21 317 123 591	2 499	
	5 Thekgo ya Mmušo wa Selegae le Taolo ya Tsenelelo <i>Dira tekolo ya phethagatšo, thekgo le ditsenelelo go bo masepala le dikgoro tša profense tša pušotirišano tšeo di tšilego go Bušetša go tša Motheo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tekanyetšo yeo e nago le mabaka go mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Lenaneokgoparara la Masepala <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Agente ya Thekgo ya Lenaneokgoparara la Masepala: Ditshepetšo	15 716 173	62 947	23 085		15 630 141 15 287 685 342 456		
	6 Lenaneo la Mešomo ya Setšhaba <i>Hlola polokego ya moputso le boitemogelo bja mošomo bakeng sa bakgathatema le go godiša kakaretšo ya leago le ekonomi ka go lebana le mafelo ao a nago le go hloka mošomo kudu.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i> – Mekgatlo ya Bosetšhaba: Lenaneo la Mešomo ya Setšhaba – Hlokomelo ya Setšhaba	3 869 903	44 352	2 824 752		1 000 799 1 000 799		
5	Ditaba tša Selegae Mohola: <i>Taetšo ya bokgoni le tšhireletšo ya boitsebišo le maemo a badudi. Taolo ya bofaladi go kgonthišiša polokego, kgodišo ya tihabollo le go phetha maitlamo a Afrika Borwa a boditšhabatšhaba.</i> 1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i> <i>E lego</i> * – Ditsela tša tshedimošo le Kaonafatšo: Ditshepetšo	7 915 439 2 332 805	3 308 079* 514 227	2 475 642 1 804 107 549 012		2 119 781 2 534	11 937 11 937	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2	Citizen Affairs <i>Provide secure, efficient and accessible services and documents to citizens and lawful residents.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Electoral Commission: Operations – Represented Political Parties' Fund: Operations	4 509 025	1 881 470	510 715		2 116 840 1 965 004 149 394		
3	Immigration Affairs <i>Facilitate and regulate the secure movement of people through the ports of entry into and out of the Republic of South Africa. Determine the status of asylum seekers and regulate refugee affairs.</i>	1 073 609	912 382	160 820		407		
6	International Relations and Cooperation <i>Purpose: Formulate, coordinate, implement and manage South Africa's foreign policy and international relations programmes.</i>	6 552 768	2 964 489*	2 523 167	87 272	667 154	310 686	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	1 665 571	495 553	789 657	87 272	1 561	291 528	
2	International Relations <i>Promote relations with foreign countries.</i>	3 359 436	1 943 564	1 391 356		5 473	19 043	
3	International Cooperation <i>Participate in initiatives of international organisations and institutions in line with South Africa's national values and foreign policy objectives.</i>	568 259	341 835	225 097		1 212	115	
4	Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services <i>Communicate South Africa's role and position in international relations in domestic and international arenas, and provide state protocol services.</i>	302 147	183 537	117 057		1 553		
5	International Transfers <i>Fund membership fees and transfers to international organisations.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – African Renaissance and International Cooperation Fund: Operations – South African Development Partnership Agency: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Humanitarian Aid: Humanitarian projects – International Organisations: Membership fees – African, Caribbean and Pacific Group of States – African Peer Review Mechanism – African Union – Asia-Africa Legal Consultative Organisation – Biological and Toxin Weapons Convention – Commonwealth of Nations – Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty – India-Brazil-South Africa Trust Fund – International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea – New Partnership for Africa's Development – Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development – Permanent Court of Arbitration – Southern African Development Community – United Nations – International Organisations: Operations – Group of 77 Countries – Indian Ocean Rim Research Centre – Perez-Guerrero Trust Fund – South Centre Capital Fund – United Nations Children's Fund – United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea – United Nations Development Programme – United Nations Development Programme in Southern Africa – United Nations Human Rights Council – United Nations Technical Cooperation – United Nations Voluntary Fund for Disability	657 355				657 355 38 692 9 532 34 276 7 552 3 243 227 417 383 649 11 927 6 711 15 900 2 055 7 700 305 215 97 708 180 403 241 341 80 1 570 298 705 7 260 1 492 449 150 101		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorogkolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	2 Ditirelo tša Badudi <i>Phethagatša Ditirelo le ditokomane tše di bolokegilego, tša kgonagalo le phihlelelo go baagi le badudi ba semolao.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khomišene ya Dikgetho: Ditshepetšo – Thušo ya Mekgato ya Dipolotiki yeo e Emetšwego: Ditshepetšo	4 509 025	1 881 470	510 715		2 116 840		
	3 Ditirelo tša Phalalelo <i>Go nolofatša le go laola mesepele ye e bolokegilego ya batho ba go tla le go tšwa mo Rephabliking ya Afrika Borwa go ya ka mafelo a go tsena, go laetša seemo sa batho bao ba nyakago bofaladi, le go laola ditaba tša bafaladi.</i>	1 073 609	912 382	160 820		407		
6	Ditswalano le Tšhomišanommogo ya Boditšhabatšhaba Mohola: <i>Go hlama, go rulaganya, go tsenyatirišong le go laola pholisi ya ka ntle ya Afrika Borwa le mananeo a ditswalano tša boditšhabatšhaba.</i>	6 552 768	2 964 489*	2 523 167	87 272	667 154	310 686	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	1 665 571	495 553	789 657	87 272	1 561	291 528	
	2 Ditswalano tša Boditšhabatšhaba <i>Go godiša tswalano le dinaga tša ka ntle.</i>	3 359 436	1 943 564	1 391 356		5 473	19 043	
	3 Tšhomišanommogo ya Boditšhabatšhaba <i>Go kgathatema mo go mekgato ya boditšhabatšhaba le dihlengwa tšeo di sepelelanago le maboleng a setšhaba sa Afrika Borwa le dinepo tša pholisi ya ka ntle.</i>	568 259	341 835	225 097		1 212	115	
	4 Botseta bja Setšhaba le Ditirelo tša Tshepetšo <i>Go bolela karolo ya Afrika Borwa le maemo mo go ditswalano tša boditšhabatšhaba mo dikarolong tša selegae le tša boditšhabatšhaba le go fana ka ditirelo tša tshepetšo.</i>	302 147	183 537	117 057		1 553		
	5 Diphetisetšo tša Boditšhabatšhaba <i>Go patelela ditefo tša go ba maloko le diphetisetšo go mekgato ya boditšhabatšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Letlole la Tsošološo ya Afrika le Sekhwama sa Tšhomišanommogo sa Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Agente ya Tlhabollo ya Tšhomišano ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgato ya Boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Thušo ya Botho: Diprojeke tša batho – Makgotla a Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefo tša boloko – Mekgato ya Mebušo ya Afrika, Karibiene le Phasifiki – Mekgwa ya go hlahloba Dilekani tša Afrika – Dinagakopano tša Afrika – Mokgato wa Therišano wa Molao wa Ašia- Afrika – Kwano ya Dibetša tša BPaolotši le Tšhilafatšo – Kgweranoditšhaba ya ditšhaba – Nukleane ya Tšohle- kwano ya Test-Ban – Letlole la Trasete la India Brazil Afrika Borwa – Lekgotla la Boditšhabatšhaba la Molao wa Mawatle – Ditirišano tše Mpsha tša Tlhabollo ya Afrika – Mokgato wa tšhomišano ya Ekonomi le Tlhabollo – Kgorotsheko ya Go ya go ile ya Tsheko – Setšhaba sa Tlhabollo ya Borwa bja Afrika – Ditšhabakopano – Mekgato ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Dinaga tša Sehlopha 77 – Senthara ya Dinyakišišo tša Rim tša Indian Ocean – Sekhwama sa Trasete sa Perez-Gurrero – Sekhwama sa Senthara ya Borwa sa Khepetelele – Sekhwama sa Bana sa Ditšhabakopano – Kwano ya Ditšhabakopano ya Molao wa Lewatle – Lenaneo la Tlhabollo la Ditšhabakopano – Lenaneo Tlhabollo la Ditšhaba Kopano Borweng bja Afrika – Khansele ya Ditokelo tša Batho ya Ditšhabakopano – Tšhomišano ya Sethekeniki ya Ditšhabakopano – Sekhwama sa Boithaopo sa Ditšhabakopano sa Bogole	657 355				657 355		
						38 692		
						9 532		
						34 276		
						7 552		
						3 243		
						227 417		
						383		
						649		
						11 927		
						6 711		
						15 900		
						2 055		
						7 700		
						305		
						215		
						97 708		
						180 403		
						241		
						341		
						80		
						1 570		
						298		
						705		
						7 260		
						1 492		
						449		
						150		
						101		

* Ditekanvetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
7	National Treasury	29 358 390	807 760*	1 704 741		22 422 781	45 839	4 377 269
	<i>Purpose: Support economic growth and development, good governance, social progress and rising living standards through the accountable, economical, efficient, equitable and sustainable management of public finances, maintenance of macroeconomic and financial sector stability, and effective financial regulation of the economy.</i>							
	1 Administration	484 733	201 901	243 629		3 902	35 301	
	<i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Finance and Accounting Services Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations					2 032		
	<i>Households</i>							
	– Bursaries for Non-Employees: Economics and finance –related studies					1 850		
	2 Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research	141 009	78 682	28 243		33 199	885	
	<i>Provide specialist policy research, analysis and advisory services in the areas of macroeconomics, microeconomics, the financial sector, taxation and regulatory reform.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Cooperative Banks Development Agency: Operations					19 883		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	– Economic Research Southern Africa: Research					13 316		
	3 Public Finance and Budget Management	290 101	204 120	32 013		51 782	2 186	
	<i>Provide analysis and advice on fiscal policy and public finances, intergovernmental financial relations, expenditure planning and priorities. Manage government's annual budget process and provide public finance management support.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	* – Financial and Fiscal Commission: Operations					51 782		
	4 Asset and Liability Management	110 418	78 692	31 218			508	
	<i>Manage government's annual funding programme in a manner that ensures prudent cash management, and an optimal portfolio of debt and other fiscal obligations. Promote and enforce prudent financial management of state-owned entities through financial analysis and oversight.</i>							
	5 Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems	1 196 622	208 210	877 663		104 330	6 419	
	<i>Facilitate governance and accountability by promoting and enforcing the transparent, economic and effective management of revenue, expenditure, assets, liabilities and supply chain processes in the public sector.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Accounting Standards Board: Operations					14 054		
	– Auditor-General of South Africa: Compensation for shortfalls in audit costs of certain statutory bodies and municipalities					47 738		
	– Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors: Operations					40 874		
	6 International Financial Relations	5 402 120	36 155	15 350		972 806	540	4 377 269
	<i>Manage South Africa's interests in shaping regional and global policies that advance the economic, financial and development objectives of the country and Africa.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	* – African Development Bank and African Development Fund: Share acquisitions							362 007
	* – New Development Bank: Share acquisitions							3 991 000
	* – World Bank Group: Share acquisitions							24 262

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

17

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
7	Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba Mohola: <i>Go thekga tlhabollo ya ekonomi, pušo ye e lokilego, tšwelopele ya leago le maemo a a golago a bophelo ka bolaodi bja ditšhelete tša setšhaba bjo bo ikemetšego bja maikarabelo, ekonomi le tekatekano, hlokomelo ya ekonomi ye kgolo le lekala la ditšhelete le ikemetšego, le taolo ya ditšhelete ye phethagetšego ya ekonomi.</i>	29 358 390	807 760*	1 704 741		22 422 781	45 839	4 377 269
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Thupelo bja Ditirelo tša Lekala la Ditšhelete le Tšupaletlotlo: Ditshepetšo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi: Tša ekonomi le ditšhelete - dithuto tše malebana	484 733	201 901	243 629		3 902	35 301	
	2 Pholisi ya Ekonomi, Makgetho, Taolo ya Ditšhelete le Pholisi ya Dinyakišišo. <i>Go fana ka nyakišišo ya pholisi, tšhekatsheko le ditirelo tša keletšo mafelong a ekonomi e kgolo, ekonomi e nnyenyane, tša lekgetho, phetošo ya taolo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Agente ya Tlhabollo ya dipanka ya tša Tirišano: Ditshepetšo <i>Dikgwebo tša Setšhaba</i> – Dinyakišišo tša ekonomi tša Borweng bja Afrika: Dinyakišišo	141 009	78 682	28 243		33 199	885	
	3 Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba le Bolaodi bja Tekanyetšo <i>Phethagatša tšhekatsheko le keletšo go pholisi ya ngwaga wa ditšhelete le ditšhelete tša setšhaba, ditšwalano tša ditšhelete tša magareng ga mebušo le peakanyo ya ditshenyagalelo le ditlapele. Go laola tšhepetšo ya tekanyetšo ya ngwaga le go fa thekgo go bolaodi bja ditšhelete tša setšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Khomišene ya Ditšhelete le Matlotlo: Ditshepetšo	290 101	204 120	32 013		51 782	2 186	
	4 Bolaodi bja Matlotlo le Dikoloto <i>Go laola lenaneo la dife tša ngwaga ka ngwaga la Mmušo ka mokgwa wa go kgonthišiša bolaodi bja kelelo ya kheshe le photefolio ye kaone ya dikoloto le mailamo a mangwe a matlotlo. Go godiša le go gapeletša bolaodi bja kelelo ya ditšhelete ya dihlolongwa tša mmušo ka go sekaseka ditšhelete le dithokomedišišo.</i>	110 418	78 692	31 218		51 782	508	
	5 Tšupaletlotlo ya Ditšhelete le Ditsela tša Tatellano ya Kabo <i>Go nolofatša pušo le boikarabelo ka go godiša le go diragatša bolaodi bjo pepeneneng, bja ekonomi, bjo lokilego mme le bjo phethagetšego bja letseno, ditshenyagalelo, dithoto le dikoloto; le tatellano ya Kabo go lekala la Setšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Boto ya Maemo a Tšupaletlotlo: Ditshepetšo – Mohlakisī-Kakaretšo Afrika Borwa: Phumola megokgo Pusetso ya ditlhaelo mo go ditshenyegelo tša tlhakisī tša makgotla a semolao le bommasepala – Boto ye e Ikemetšego ya Taolo ya Bahlakisī: Ditshepetšo	1 196 622	208 210	877 663		104 330	6 419	
	6 Ditšwalano tša Ditšhelete tša Boditšhabatšhaba <i>Laola dikgahlegelo tša Afrika Borwa ka go aga dipholisi tša selete le lefase tše godišago maikemišetšo a ekonomi, ditšhelete le tlhabollo ya naga le Afrika.</i> <i>E lego</i> * – Panka ya Tlhabollo ya Afrika le Sekhwama sa Tlhabollo ya Afrika: Go reka dišere * – Panka ye Mpsha ya Tlhabollo: Go reka dišere * – Sehlopha sa Panka ya Lefase: Go reka dišere	5 402 120	36 155	15 350		972 806	540	4 377 269
								362 007 3 991 000 24 262

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Africa Regional Technical Assistance Centre for Southern Africa: Public finance management reform capacity building programmes in East, Central and Southern Africa – Collaborative Africa Budget Reform Initiative: Membership fee and public finance management support to member countries – Common Monetary Area Compensation: Commitment in terms of common monetary agreement – Commonwealth Fund for Technical Cooperation: Support for secretariat and programmes – International Finance Facility for Immunisation: Reduction of vaccine-preventable deaths among children under the age of five – International Organisations: Membership fees <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – African Development Fund – African Institute for Economic Development and Planning – African Risk Capacity – World Bank Group: Development assistance to low income countries and assistance in the multilateral debt relief initiative 					1 213 1 712 804 866 6 423 13 445 35 406 1 351 7 676 100 714		
7	<p>Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits</p> <p><i>Provide for government's pension and post-retirement medical benefit obligations to former employees of state departments and bodies. Provide for similar benefits to retired members of the military.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – United Kingdom Tax: Tax on pensions of former staff who had worked in the United Kingdom <p><i>Households</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Civil pensions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Injury on Duty – Political Office-Bearers Pension Fund – Post-Retirement Medical Scheme – Special Pensions – Other pensioner benefits – Military Pensions: Pensions and medical benefits – Non-Statutory Forces: Dispensation for members who were integrated into the South African National Defence Force 	5 163 796		68 856		5 094 940		
8	<p>Technical Support and Development Finance</p> <p><i>Provide advisory services, programme management and development finance support to improve public finance management, support high-impact government initiatives, facilitate employment creation, and strengthen infrastructure planning and delivery.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Allocation-in-kind to local government</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant <p><i>Conditional allocations to local government</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Infrastructure Skills Development Grant * – Integrated City Development Grant * – Local Government Financial Management Grant * – Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Government Technical Advisory Centre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations – Facilitation of public funds for job creation initiatives – Machinery and equipment 	2 798 841		407 769		2 391 072		
9	<p>Revenue Administration</p> <p><i>Administer an efficient tax system, provide tax education to the public, ensure maximum compliance with tax and customs legislation, and provide a customs service to maximise revenue collection and facilitate trade.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – South African Revenue Service <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Operations * – Machinery and equipment * – Office of the Tax Ombud: Operations 	9 007 217				9 007 217		
10	<p>Financial Intelligence and State Security</p> <p><i>Combat financial crime, including money laundering and terror financing activities. Gather intelligence for the purpose of national security, defence and combating crime.</i></p>	4 763 533				4 763 533		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

19

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetie	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>Mebušo ya ka nntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <p>– Senthara ya Thušo ya Sethekgeniki ya Selete ya Borweng bja Afrika: Mmananeo a phetošo a taolo ya ditšhelete a kago ya mothamo go la Bophirima, Bogareng le Borweng bja Afrika</p> <p>– Dithomo tša Tirišano ya Phetošo ya Tekanyetšo ya Afrika: Go thekga maloko a dinaga go lefapha la bolaodi ba ditšhelete tša setšhaba</p> <p>– Lefelo la Phumola megokgo la Ditšhelete leo le swanago: Boitlamo go ya ka tumellano ya tšhelete ye swanago</p> <p>– Sekhwama sa Kgweranoditšhaba tša Tšhomišano ya Setegniki: Thekgo go bongwaledi le mananeo</p> <p>– Sedirišwa sa Matlotlo a Boditšhabatšhaba sa go Lefela Moento: Phokotšo ya mahu ao a thibelegago ka moento gare ga bana ba ka tlase ga mengwaga ye mehlano</p> <p>– Mekgatlo ya Botšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boloko</p> <p>– Sekhwama sa Tlhabollo sa Afrika Borwa</p> <p>– Institšhute ya Afrika ya Tlhabollo ya Ekonomi le Peakanyetšo</p> <p>– Mothamo wa Kotsi wa Afrika</p> <p>– Sehlopha sa Panka ya Lefase: Tlhabollo ya thušo go dinaga tšeo di nago letseno la tlase le thušo tokollong ya dikoloto tša mahlakorentšhi</p>				1 213			
						1 712		
						804 866		
						6 423		
						13 445		
						35 406		
						1 351		
						7 676		
						100 714		
	7 Diphenšene tša Bahlanka ba Mmušo le tša Masole, Ditefelo go Dikhwama Le Dikholego tše dingwe	5 163 796		68 856		5 094 940		
	<p><i>Go fana ka phenšene ya mmušo le go maitlamo a dikholego tša kalafi go batho bao ba rotšego modiro bao e bego e le bašomi ba dikgoro le makgotla a mmušo. Dikholego tše di swanago go maloko ao a rotšego modiro a bosole.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <p>– Lekgetho la United Kingdom: Lekgetho go</p> <p>Diphenšene tša bašomi ba peleng ba <i>United Kingdom</i></p> <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <p>– Diphenšene tša Bahlanka ba Mmušo</p> <p>– Kgobalo modirong</p> <p>– Sekhwama sa Phenšene sa Baswari ba Dikantoro tša Sepolotiki</p> <p>– Ditefo go Sekema sa Kalafi sa Bao ba rotšego modiro</p> <p>– Diphenšene tše di Ikgethilego</p> <p>– Dikholego tše dingwe tša bao ba hwetšago phenšene</p> <p>– Diphenšene tša Masole: Diphenšene le dikholego tša kalafi</p> <p>– Maatla a sa diragatšwago: Go ntšha bakeng sa maloko ao a bego a kopantšwego le Tšhireletšo ya Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa</p>				2 695			
						652 309		
						306 083		
						2 615 996		
						457 200		
						110 670		
						212 687		
						737 300		
	8 Thekgo ya Sethekgeniki le Tlhabollo ya Matlole	2 798 841		407 769		2 391 072		
	<p><i>Phethagatša ditirelo tša keletšo, taolo ya lenaneo le tlhabollo ya thekgo ya ditšhelete go kaonafatša taolo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba, thekga dithoto tšeo di nago le ditlamorago tša godimo tša mmušo,nolofatša hlango ya mešomo, le go tliša peakanyetšo ya mananeokgoparara le kabelo.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo e sego tša tšhelete go mmušo wa selegae</i></p> <p>* – Thušo ya Ditšhomišano tša Tlhabollo ya Tikologo</p> <p><i>Dithušo tšeo di nago le mabaka tša mmušo wa selegae</i></p> <p>* – Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bokgoni ya Lenaneokgoparara</p> <p>* – Thušo ya tlhabollo ya metse e kopanetšego</p> <p>* – Thušo ya Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Mmušo wa Selegae</p> <p>* – Thušo ya Tirišano go Tlhabollo ya boagišani</p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <p>– Senthara ya Keletšo ya Mmušo ya Sethekgeniki</p> <p>– Ditshepetšo</p> <p>– Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa dithomo tša go hlola mešomo</p> <p>– Metšhene le didirišwa</p>		29 353		141 492			
						293 609		
						504 566		
						601 867		
						71 073		
						777 680		
						785		
	9 Taolo ya Letseno	9 007 217				9 007 217		
	<p><i>Laola tsela ya lekgetho ye phethagetšego, phethagaletša thuto ya lekgetho go setšhaba, netefatša kobamelo ye ko godimo ya molaotlhako wa lekgetho mme le go phethagaletša ditirelo tša go thuša go godiša kgoboketšo ya lekgetho le go nolofatša kgwebišano.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <p>– Tirelo ya Lekgetho ya Afrika Borwa:</p> <p>* – Ditshepetšo</p> <p>* – Metšhene le didirišwa</p> <p>* – Kantoro ya Ombate ya Motšhelo lekgetho: Ditshepetšo</p>				7 757 918			
						1 207 772		
						41 527		
	10 Bohlodi bja Ditšhelete le Tšhireletšo ya Mmušo	4 763 533				4 763 533		
	<p><i>Lwantšha bosenyi bja ditšhelete go akaretšwa tšhelete ya bomenemene le ditiragatšo tše dingwe tša bosenyi tša ditšhelete. Kgoboketša bohlodi bakeng sa tšhireletšego ya bosetšhaba, tšhireletšo le go lwantšha bosenyi.</i></p>							

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Financial Intelligence Centre * – Operations * – Machinery and equipment – Secret Services * – Operations * – Machinery and equipment	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
						262 581 16 135 4 067 750 417 067		
8	Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation Purpose: <i>Improve government service delivery through integrated planning, monitoring and evaluation.</i>	927 351	312 788*	158 189		446 461	9 913	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	186 630	99 476	78 501			8 653	
	2 National Planning Coordination <i>Facilitate and coordinate macro and transversal planning functions across government, and coordinate planning functions in the department.</i>	77 392	54 938	22 046			408	
	3 Sector Planning and Monitoring <i>Ensure government policy coherence. Develop, facilitate, support and monitor the implementation of sector plans and intervention strategies.</i>	55 893	49 714	6 010			169	
	4 Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development <i>Support the implementation of the medium-term strategic framework by monitoring and improving the capacity of state institutions to develop and implement plans, and provide services.</i>	35 123	31 683	3 087			353	
	5 Frontline and Citizen-Based Service Delivery and Monitoring <i>Facilitate service delivery improvements through frontline and citizen-based monitoring and effective complaints-resolution systems.</i>	59 263	39 115	20 015			133	
	6 Evidence and Knowledge Systems <i>Coordinate and support the generation, collation, accessibility and timely use of quality evidence to support planning, monitoring and evaluation across government.</i>	57 184	31 461	25 562			161	
	7 National Youth Development <i>Oversee youth development policy and its implementation. Transfer funds to the National Youth Development Agency.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Youth Development Agency: Operations	455 866	6 401	2 968		446 461 446 461	36	
9	Public Enterprises Purpose: <i>Drive investment, productivity and transformation in the department's portfolio of state-owned companies to unlock growth, drive industrialisation, create jobs and develop skills.</i>	273 914	171 444*	99 367		11	3 092	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	151 979	82 288	66 588		11	3 092	
	2 State-Owned Companies Governance Assurance and Performance <i>Provide and enforce state-owned companies' governance, legal assurance, financial and non-financial performance monitoring, evaluation and reporting systems, in support of the shareholder to ensure alignment with government priorities.</i>	39 084	30 132	8 952				
	3 Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation <i>Provide sector oversight to ensure that state-owned companies contribute to the advancement of industrialisation, transformation, intergovernmental relations and international collaboration services. Support the shareholder in strategically positioning and enhancing the operations of state-owned companies.</i>	82 851	59 024	23 827				

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

21

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
	<p><i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Sentara ya Bohlodi ya Ditšhelete: * – Ditšhepetšo * – Metšhene le didirišwa – Ditirelo tša Sepheri: * – Ditšhepetšo * – Metšhene le didirišwa</p>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
						262 581 16 135 4 067 750 417 067		
8	<p>Pekanyetšo, Tekolo le Phetleko Mohola: <i>Kaonafatša kabo ya tirelo ka peakanyetšo yeo e kopantšwego, tekolo le phetleko.</i> 1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i> 2 Leano la Peakanyo la Bosetšhaba <i>Nolofatša le go rulaganya mešomo ya peakanyo ya bogolo le tša transfesale go mmušo, mme le go rulaganya mešomo ya peakanyetšo kgorong.</i> 3 Peakanyo le Tekolo ya Lekala <i>Netefatša tšhepelelano ya pholisi ya mmušo. Hlama, nolofatša, thekga le go lekola tsenyitirišong ga dipeakanyo tša lekala le maano a ditsenelelo.</i> 4 Tekolo ya Lekala la Setšhaba le Tlhabollo ya Mothamo <i>Thekga tsenyotirišong ya tlhako ya nako ya bogareng ya maano ka go lekola le go kaonafatša mothamo wa dihlongwa tša mmušo go tšweletša le go tsenya maano tirišong, le go phethagaletša ditirelo.</i> 5 Kabo ya ditirelo le Tekolo ya go Etapele le Bodudi <i>Nolofatšo ya dikaonafatšo tša kabelo ya ditirelo ka tekolo ya ketopel le bodudi le ditsela tše di šomago tša tharollo ya dingongorego.</i> 6 Ditsela tša Bohlatshe le Tsebo <i>Rulaganya le go thekga bao ba tlogo, kgoboketšo, phihlelelo le tirišo ya nako ya bohlatshe bja boleng go thekga peakanyetšo, tekolo le phetleko.</i> 7 Tlhabollo ya Baswa ya Bosetšhaba <i>Lebelela pholisi ya tlhabollo ya baswa le tsenyotirišong ya yona. Phetišetšo ya ditšhelete go Agente ya Tlhabollo ya Baswa ya Bosetšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Agente ya Tlhabollo ya Baswa ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo</p>	927 351 186 630 77 392 55 893 35 123 59 263 57 184 455 866	312 788* 99 476 54 938 49 714 31 683 39 115 31 461 6 401	158 189 78 501 22 046 6 010 3 087 20 015 25 562 2 968	446 461 446 461	9 913 36		
9	<p>Dikgwebo tša Setšhaba Mohola: <i>Laola dipeeletšo, tšweletšo le phetošo go dikhamphani go fa bolaodi bjo bo šomago bja dišere mo go dikgwebo tšeo e lego tša mmušo tšeo di lego ka fase ga kgoro, go phethagaletša kgolo, go laola tša di intasteri, go hlola mešomo le go tlhabolla bokgoni.</i> 1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i> 2 Netefatšo ya Pušo ya Dikhamphani tša Mmušo le Phethagatšo <i>Phethagaletša le go diragatša pušo ya dikhamphani tša mmušo, netefatšo ya molao, tekolo ya matlotlo le yeo e sego ya matlotlo, phetleko le ditsela tša go bega, thekgong ya beng ba dišere go netefatša tsepaganyo le tše bohlok wa tša mmušo.</i> 3 Kaonafatšo ya Kgwebo, Phetošo le Bointasteri <i>Phethagaletša telelelo ya lekala go netefatša gore dikhamphani tša mmušo di dira ditseka kaonafatšong ya bointasteri, phetošo, ditswalano tša gare ga mebušo le ditirelo tša tšhomišano tša boditšhabatšhaba. Thekga mong wa dišere bakeng sa go bea ka maano le go kaonafatša ditshepetšo tša dikhamphani tša mmušo.</i></p>	273 914 151 979 39 084 82 851	171 444* 82 288 30 132 59 024	99 367 66 588 8 952 23 827	11 11	3 092 3 092		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
10	Public Service and Administration Purpose: <i>Lead the modernisation of the public service, through a generally applicable framework of norms and standards, to improve service delivery.</i>	956 656	288 433*	191 263		471 588	5 372	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department, and coordinate the department's international relations.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – African Association for Public Administration and Management – International Institute of Administration Services	248 911	129 854	116 035		471	2 551	
	2 Policy Development, Research and Analysis <i>Manage and oversee the setting and translation of public administration norms and standards into administrative policy instruments using research and policy analysis techniques. Manage the organisational functionality assessments of public service efficiency and effectiveness which informs public administration reforms.</i>	34 106	26 294	7 604		8	200	
	3 Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service <i>Develop, implement and monitor labour relations, human resource management and remuneration policies and guidelines. Ensure coordinated collective bargaining.</i>	82 401	49 021	32 816			564	
	4 Government Chief Information Officer <i>Create an environment for the deployment of IT as a strategic tool of public administration. Minimise and control IT-related risks and costs in the public service.</i>	21 722	15 403	5 964			355	
	5 Service Delivery Support <i>Manage and facilitate the improvement of service delivery in government.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Centre for Public Service Innovation: Operations * – National School of Government: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Open Government Partnership: Membership fee	257 577	32 639	18 233		206 438	267	
	6 Governance of Public Administration <i>Manage and oversee the implementation of policies, strategies and programmes on public service integrity, intergovernmental relations, the macro organisation of the state, organisational design and senior leadership management. Manage government intervention programmes.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Public Service Commission: Operations – Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development – Working Group on Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions: Partnership fee	311 939	35 222	10 611		264 671	1 435	
							264 399	
						272		
11	Public Works Purpose: <i>Provide policy formulation for, as well as coordination, regulation and oversight of, the public works sector in relation to the accommodation, housing, land and infrastructure needs of national departments. Enhance intergovernmental relations by coordinating concurrent public works functions. Lead and direct the implementation of the national expanded public works programme. Promote growth, job creation and transformation in the construction and property industries.</i>	7 453 326	518 347*	433 167		6 478 338	23 474	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	480 349	263 487	199 395		5 882	11 585	
						5 876		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
10	Tirelo ya Setšhaba le Taolo Mohola: <i>Go eta pele go dira tirelo ya setšhaba go ba ya sebjalebale, ka tlhako ye dirišwago ka kakaretšo go ditlwalelo le maemo, go kaonafatša kabo ya ditirelo.</i>	956 656	288 433*	191 263		471 588	5 372	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo mme le go rulaganya ditšwalano tša boditšhabatšhaba tša mmušo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boloko – Mokgatlo wa Afrika wa Taolo ya Setšhaba le Bolaodi – Inštitšhuti ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Ditirelo tša Taolo	248 911	129 854	116 035		471	2 551	
	2 Tlhabollo ya Pholisi, Dinyakišišo le Phetleko <i>Laola le go lebelela lefelo le phetolelo ya taolo ya ditlwaedi le maemo a dirišwa tša pholisi ka tirišo ya nyakišišo le mekgwa ya tekolo ya pholisi.</i> <i>Laola diphetleko tša go šoma ga mekgatlo tša tirelo ya setšhaba ye swanetšego le ye šomago yeo e hlolago karolo ya diphešo tša taolo ya setšhaba.</i>	34 106	26 294	7 604		8	200	
	3 Thwalo ya Tirelo ya Mmušo le Dipeelano tša Tirelo <i>Hlama, tsenyatirišong le go lekola ditšwalano tša mešomong, taolo ya dirišose tša bomotho le dipholisi le ditlhallo tša moputso. Nete fatša therišano yeo e rulaganišwego ya sehlopha.</i>	82 401	49 021	32 816			564	
	4 Mohlankedi Mogolo wa Tshedimošo wa Mmušo <i>Hlola tikologo bakeng sa tlišo ya sedirišwa sa maano sa IT sa taolo ya setšhaba. Fokotša le go laola dikotsi tše malebana le IT le ditšenyagalelo tšelong ya setšhaba.</i>	21 722	15 403	5 964			355	
	5 Thekgo ya Kabo ya Tirelo <i>Laola le go nolofatša bakeng sa tlhabollo ya kabo ya ditirelo go mmušo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Senthara ya Dithomo ya Tirelo ya Setšhaba: Ditshepetšo * – Sekolo sa Mmušo sa Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Tšhomišanommogo ya Mmušo wa Bopepeneng: Ditefelo tša boloko	257 577	32 639	18 233		206 438 36 030 168 959 1 441	267	
	6 Pušo ya Taolo ya Setšhaba <i>Laola le go lebelela tsenyotirišong ya dipholisi, maano le mananeo botšhepeging bja tirelo ya setšhaba, ditšwalano tša gare ga mebušo, thulaganyo ya mekgatlo e mogolo ya mmušo, sebopego sa mekgatlo le taolo ya boetapele bja godimo. Laola mananeo a tsenelelo a mmušo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Khomišene ya Tirelo ya Setšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Mekgatlo wa Tšhomišano le Tlhabollo ya Ekonomi – Sehlopha seo se šomago go tša bomenemene go Bahlankedi ba ka ntle Ditshepetšong tša Kgwebo tša Boditšhabatšhaba: Tefelo ya Bošomišani	311 939	35 222	10 611		264 671 264 399 272	1 435	
11	Mešomo ya Setšhaba Mohola: <i>Phethagaletša hlango ya pholisi bakeng sa, ga mmogo le thulaganyo, taolo le tebelelo ya, lekala la mešomo ya setšhaba mabapi le madulo, mengwako, naga le dinyakwa tša mananeokgoparara tša dikgoro tša bosetšhaba.</i> <i>Kaonafatša ditšwalano tša magareng ga mebušo ka go rulaganya mešomo ya setšhaba ya go sepele ka moka. Etapele le go laela tsenyotirišong ya lenaneo la bosetšhaba leo le katološitšwego la mešomo ya setšhaba. Godiša kgolo, hlango ya mešomo le phetošo kagong le diintastering tša thoto.</i>	7 453 326	518 347*	433 167		6 478 338	23 474	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go goro.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Kholego ya Bašomi ya Leago: Tefelo ya go rola modiro	480 349	263 487	199 395		5 882 5 876	11 585	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2	Intergovernmental Coordination <i>Promote sound sectoral intergovernmental relations and strategic partnerships. Coordinate with provinces on: immovable asset registers; construction and property management; the implementation of the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007; and the reporting on performance information within the public works sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-Employees: Infrastructure-related studies	58 101	36 076	16 150		5 150	725	
3	Expanded Public Works Programme <i>Coordinate the implementation of the expanded public works programme, which aims to create work opportunities and provide training for unskilled, marginalised and unemployed people in South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces * – Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Institutions: Non-State Sector Programme – Work opportunities – Non-wage costs	2 566 632	178 080	148 590		2 237 198	2 764	
4	Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research <i>Promote the growth and transformation of the construction and property industries. Promote a standardised approach and best practice in construction and immovable asset management in the public sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Agrément South Africa: Operations – Construction Education and Training Authority: Operations – Construction Industry Development Board: Operations – Council for the Built Environment: Operations – Property Management Trading Entity: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Commonwealth War Graves Commission: Maintenance of soldiers' graves <i>Public corporations</i> – Independent Development Trust: Operations	4 250 353	13 108	17 405		4 219 540	300	
5	Prestige Policy <i>Provide norms and standards for the prestige accommodation portfolio and meet the protocol responsibilities for state functions.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Parliamentary Villages Management Board: Operations	97 891	27 596	51 627		10 568	8 100	
						10 368		
12	Statistics South Africa Purpose: <i>Lead and partner in the production of statistics in line with internationally recognised principles and standards, to inform users about socioeconomic dynamics for evidence-based decisions.</i>	2 271 699	1 442 677*	544 248		11 558	273 216	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department. Drive statistical coordination among organs of state.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Higher education institutions</i> – Gifts and Donations – Stellenbosch University: Basic and operational research within the public and private sectors in the fields of regional and urban spatial development and capacity building – University of the Witwatersrand: Development of statistical analytical skills – University of Cape Town: Capacity building in support of the national statistics system <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-Employees: Statistics-related studies	695 277	218 841	222 697		9 700	244 039	
						6 000		
						500		
						1 000		
						2 070		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

25

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	2 Thulanganyo ya magareng ga mebušo <i>Godiša ditswalano tše di kwagalago tša gare ga mebušo le ditšhomišano tša maano. Rulaganya diprofense ka ga: Diritšesetara tša dithoto tše di sa šutišegogo; kago le taolo ya thoto; tsenyotirišong ya Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007; le go bega ka ga tshedimošo ya phethagatšo gare ga lekala la mešomo ya setšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi: Dithuto tše mabapi le mananeokgoparara	58 101	36 076	16 150		5 150	725	
	3 Lenaneo le le Katološitšwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba <i>Rulaganya tsenyatišong ya lenaneo le le katološitšwego la mešomo ya setšhaba leo le ikemišeditšego go hlola menyetla ya mešomo mme le go phethagaleša katišo go batho bao ba hlokago bokgoni, bao ba kgethollotšwego ebile bao ba hlokago mešomo mo Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka go mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Kgoketšo ya Lenaneo le le Katološitšwego la Mešomo bakeng sa bo Masepala <i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Kgoketšo ya Lenaneo le le Katološitšwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba go Diprofense * – Thušo ya Lenaneole le le Katološitšwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba go Lefapha la Leago bakeng sa Diprofense <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i> – Dihlonwa tše fapafapanego: Lenaneo la Lekala leo e sego la Mmušo – Menyetla ya mešomo – Ditefelo tše e sego tša mopotšo	2 566 632	178 080	148 590		2 237 198	2 764	
	4 Pholisi le Dinyakišišo tša Taolo ya Intaseteri ya Dithoto le Kago <i>Go diša kgolo le phetošo ya diintaseteri tša kago le dithoto. Go godiša mokgwa wo o beilwego le ditiragatšo tše kaonekaone go tša kago le taolo ya dithoto tše di sa šutišegogo lekaleng la setšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Agrément South Africa: Ditshepetšo – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Katišo ya Kago: Ditshepetšo – Boto ya Tlhabollo ya Intaseteri ya Kago: Ditshepetšo – Khansela ya Tikologo ye Agilwego: Ditshepetšo – Sehlongwa sa Kgwebo sa Taolo ya Thoto: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Khomišene ya Mabilla a Ntwa a Ditšhabakgwerano: Hlokomelo ya mabilla a masole <i>Dikoparasi tša setšhaba</i> – Trasete ya Tlhabollo ye Ikemetšego: Ditshepetšo	4 250 353	13 108	17 405		4 219 540	300	
	5 Pholisi ya Prestige <i>Phethagaleša ditlwaedi le maemo bakeng sa madulo a portfolio ya prestige mme le go fihlelela maikarabelo a tšhepetšo bakeng sa mešomo ya mmušo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Boto ya Taolo ya Magae a Palamente: Ditshepetšo	97 891	27 596	51 627		10 568	8 100	
						10 368		
12	Dipalopalo tša Afrika Borwa Mohola: <i>Etapele le go šomišana tšweletšong ya dipalopalo go sepelelana le dikokwane tše di lemogilwego le maemo a boditšhabatšhaba, go tsebiša badiriši ka ga diparologano tša leago bakeng sa dipheto tša bohlatse.</i>	2 271 699	1 442 677*	544 248		11 558	273 216	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro. Diragatša peakanyo ya tša dipalopalo gare ga makala a mmušo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Dihlongwa tša thuto tša godimo</i> – Dimpho le Meneelo – Yunibesithi ya Stellenbosch: Nyakišišo ya motheo le tšhepetšo mo gare ga makala a setšhaba le a poraebete a tlhabollo ya lefelo la selete le motsetoropo le kago ya mothamo – Yunibesithi ya Witwatersrand: Tlhabollo ya bokgoni bja tšhekatsheko ya dipalopalo – Yunibesithi ya Cape Town: Kago ya mothamo ka go thekga tsela ya bosetšhaba ya dipalopalo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi: Dithuto tše mabapi le dipalopalo	695 277	218 841	222 697		9 700	244 039	
						6 000		
						500		
						1 000		
						2 070		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i> – South African Statistical Association: Capacity building in support of the national statistics system					130		
2	Economic Statistics <i>Produce economic statistics to inform evidence-based economic development and transformation in line with internationally recognised practices.</i>	236 921	208 443	28 381		1	96	
3	Population and Social Statistics <i>Produce population and social statistics to inform evidence-based socioeconomic development and transformation in line with internationally recognised practices.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Population Association of Southern Africa: Engagements on regional population issues	202 269	176 199	23 456		200	2 414	
4	Methodology, Standards and Research <i>Provide expertise on quality, methodology, statistical standards and practices for official statistics, in line with international best practice. Build and maintain a business sampling frame. Conduct policy research and analysis on emerging policy matters.</i>	67 393	62 860	4 495		18	20	
5	Statistical Support and Informatics <i>Enable service delivery programmes by using technology in the production and use of official statistics. Inform policy through the use of statistical geography. Build and maintain a spatial information frame.</i>	267 124	133 650	117 057			16 417	
6	Statistical Collection and Outreach <i>Provide data collection and dissemination services to inform policy processes and decision-making. Engage stakeholders and provide effective communication services. Promote statistical development and cooperation in South Africa, Africa and the world.</i>	608 020	490 560	107 178		171	10 111	
7	Survey Operations <i>Coordinate survey operations for household surveys and provide processing services to produce official statistics. Conduct independent household survey monitoring and evaluation activities.</i>	194 695	152 124	40 984		1 468	119	
13	Women Purpose: <i>Lead, coordinate and oversee the transformation agenda on women's socioeconomic empowerment, rights and equality.</i>	230 207	85 451*	60 978		80 736	3 042	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	78 672	47 281	29 499		1	1 891	
2	Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment <i>Facilitate and promote the attainment of women's socioeconomic empowerment and gender equality.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Commission for Gender Equality: Operations	106 673	14 907	10 634		80 735	397	
3	Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management <i>Coordinate the socioeconomic empowerment of women and gender equality through policy analysis and knowledge management.</i>	44 862	23 263	20 845		80 735	754	
14	Basic Education Purpose: <i>Develop, maintain and support a South African school education system for the 21st century.</i>	22 722 437	504 590*	1 875 117	51 458	18 953 411	1 337 861	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	450 476	167 427	219 762	51 458	417	11 412	
2	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring <i>Develop curriculum and assessment policies, and monitor and support their implementation.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant * – Maths, Science and Technology Grant	1 905 011	91 065	1 253 958		556 132	3 856	
						185 471 370 483		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

27

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipoleo</i> – Mokgatlo wa Dipalopalo wa Afrika Borwa: Kago ya mothamo go thekga tsela ya bosetšhaba ya dipalopalo					130		
2	Dipalopalo tša Ekonomi <i>Go tšweletša dipalopalo tša ekonomi go thuša tlhabollo ya ekonomi ya bohlatse le phetošo go sepelelana le ditiragatšo tšeo di lemogilwego boditšhabatšhaba.</i>	236 921	208 443	28 381		1	96	
3	Dipalopalo tša Baagi le tša Leago <i>Go tšweletša dipalopalo tša baagi le leago go kgontšha tlhabollo ya bohlatse ya leagoekonomi le phetošo go sepelelana le ditiragatšo tšeo di amogetšwego bosetšhabatšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Dihlongwa tše sa hwetšego poelo</i> – Mokgatlo wa Setšhaba wa Afrika Borwa bja Afrika: Therišano tša merero ya batho ba selete	202 269	176 199	23 456		200	2 414	
4	Mekgwa, Maemo le Dinyakišišo <i>Go fana ka botsebi mo go boleng, mekgwa, maemo a dipalopalo le ditiragatšo tša dipalopalo tša semmušo, ka go sepelelana le tiragatšo ya boditšhaba tše botse. Aga le go tšweletša mekgwa wa teko kgowebong. Dira dinyakišišo tša polisi le tekolo go merero ya pholisi.</i>	67 393	62 860	4 495		18	20	
5	Thekgo ya Dipalopalo le Ditshedimošo <i>Go matlafatša tšhomišo ya theknolotši mo go tšweletšeng le go šomišeng dipalopalo tša semmušo. Go kgontšha polisi ka tirišo ya tšhupafase ya dipalopalo. Aga le go tšweletša mekgwa wa tshedimošo ya sehlengwa.</i>	267 124	133 650	117 057			16 417	
6	Kgoboketšo ya Dipalopalo le Phihlelelo <i>Phethagatša koboketšo ya datha le ditirelo tša phatlalatšo go kgontšha ditshepetšo tša pholisi le go dira dipheo. Boledišana le bakgathatema mme le go phethagatša ditirelo tšeo di šomago tša poledišano. Godisa tlhabollo ya dipalopalo le tšhomišano mo Afrika Borwa, Afrika le lefaseng.</i>	608 020	490 560	107 178		171	10 111	
7	Ditshepetšo tša Tekolo <i>Rulaganya ditshepetšo tša nyakišišo mme le go phethagatša ditirelo tša tšhepetšo go tšweletša dipalopalo tša semmušo. Diragatša nyakišišo ye ikemetšego ya tekolo le mahlala a phetleko.</i>	194 695	152 124	40 984		1 468	119	
13	Basadi Mohola: <i>Etapela, rulaganya le go lebelela peakanyetšo ya phetošo maatlafatšong ya basadi go tša leagoekonomi, ditokelo le tekatekano.</i>	230 207	85 451*	60 978		80 736	3 042	
1	Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	78 672	47 281	29 499		1	1 891	
2	Phetošo ya Leago le Maatlafatšo ya Ekonomi <i>Nolofatša le go godiša phihlelelo ya maatlafatšo ya basadi go tša leagoekonomi le tekatekano go tša bong.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khomišene ya Tekatekano ya Bong: Ditshepetšo	106 673	14 907	10 634		80 735	397	
3	Pholisi, Thulaganyo ya Bakgathatema le Taolo ya Tsebo <i>Rulaganya maatlafatšo ya leagoekonomi go tša basadi le tekatekano ya bong ka tshekasego ya pholisi le taolo ya tsebo.</i>	44 862	23 263	20 845		80 735	754	
14	Thuto ya Motheo Mohola: <i>Go hlama, go hlokomela le go thekga mekgwa wa thuto wa dikolo tša Afrika Borwa go ngwagagolo wa 21.</i>	22 722 437	504 590*	1 875 117	51 458	18 953 411	1 337 861	
1	Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	450 476	167 427	219 762	51 458	417	11 412	
2	Pholisi ya Kharikhulamo, Thekgo le Tebelelo <i>Go hlama kharikhulamo le dipholisi tša tekolo mme le go lekola le go thekga tsenyotirišong ya gona.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Baithuti bao ba nago le Bofokodi bjo bo tseeneletšego bja Bohlale * – Thušo ya Dipalo, Saense le Theknolotši	1 905 011	91 065	1 253 958		556 132	3 856	
						185 471 370 483		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
3	Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development <i>Promote quality teaching and institutional performance through the effective supply, development and utilisation of human resources.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Council for Educators: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation: Membership fee <i>Households</i> – National Student Financial Aid Scheme: Funza Lushaka bursaries	1 290 480	72 173	26 952		1 190 927	428	
						16 000		
						15 431		
						1 159 348		
4	Planning, Information and Assessment <i>Promote quality and effective service delivery in the basic education system through planning, implementation and assessment.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocation-in-kind to provinces</i> * – School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Education Infrastructure Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Umalusi Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Southern and Eastern Africa Consortium for Monitoring Educational Quality: Membership fee <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – National Education Collaboration Trust: Piloting of interventions to improve the quality of basic education	11 971 342	133 248	355 783		10 160 556	1 321 755	
			2 725	148 310			1 320 791	
						9 917 734		
						128 543		
						3 295		
						110 984		
5	Educational Enrichment Services <i>Monitor and support provinces to implement care and support programmes for learning and teaching.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant * – National School Nutrition Programme Grant	7 105 128	40 677	18 662		7 045 379	410	
						243 235		
						6 802 079		
15	Higher Education and Training <i>Purpose: Develop and support a quality higher and vocational education sector. Promote access to higher education, vocational education, and skills development training opportunities.</i>	73 020 643	8 956 964*	434 527		63 620 522	8 630	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	432 277	248 028	179 740			4 509	
2	Planning, Policy and Strategy <i>Provide strategic direction in the development, implementation and monitoring of departmental policies and in the human resource development strategy for South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Commonwealth of Learning: Membership fee – India-Brazil-South Africa Trilateral Commission: Operations	80 154	65 856	10 192		3 691	415	
						3 106 585		
3	University Education <i>Develop and coordinate policy and regulatory frameworks for an effective and efficient university education system. Provide financial and other support to universities, the National Student Financial Aid Scheme and national institutes for higher education.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Council on Higher Education: Operations – National Student Financial Aid Scheme – Operations – Student loans and bursaries – South African Qualifications Authority: Operations <i>Higher education institutions</i> – Sol Plaatje University – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – University of Mpumalanga – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure	59 147 097	72 148	6 943		59 067 615	391	
						50 727		
						269 120		
						20 065 271		
						66 719		
						231 195		
						362 034		
						324 398		
						638 508		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

29

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p>3 Barutiši le Tlhabollo ya Dirisose tša Bomotho tša Thuto le Bolaodi</p> <p><i>Go godiša boleng bja go ruta le ditiro tša sehlongwa ka kabelo, tlhabollo le tšhomišo ye e šomago ya dirisose tša bomotho.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Khansele ya Afrika Borwa ya Barutiši: Ditshepetšo <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mekgatlo wa Ditšhabakopano wa Thuto, Saense le Setšo: Ditefelo tša boloko <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Sekema sa Thušo ka Ditšhelete sa Setšhaba sa Baithuti: Dipasari tša <i>Funza Lushaka</i> 	1 290 480	72 173	26 952		1 190 927	428	
	<p>4 Peakanyo, Tshedimošo le Tebelelo</p> <p><i>Go godiša boleng le kgorošo ye e šomago ya tirelo mo go mokgwa wa thuto ya motheo ka peakanyo, tsenyotirišong le tekolo.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo e sego tša tšelete go diprofense</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Thušo ya go se ye pele ga Mananeokgoparara a Sekolo <p><i>* Dithušo tša go ba le mabaka tša Diprofense</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto <p><i>* Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Khansele ya Tlišo ya Boleng ya Umalusi mo go Thuto Kakaretšo le ye e Tšwelago pele le Katišo: Ditshepetšo <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Khonothiamo ya Borweng le Bohlabela bja Afrika bakeng sa Tekolo ya Boleng bja thuto: Ditefelo tša boloko <p><i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Trasete ya Tšhomišano go tša Thuto ya Bosetšhaba: Teko ya ditsenelelo go kaonafatša boleng bja thuto ya motheo 	11 971 342	133 248	355 783		10 160 556	1 321 755	
	<p>5 Ditirelo tša Thušo go Thuto</p> <p><i>Lekola le go thekga diprofense go tsenyatirišong mananeo a hlokomelo le thekgo bakeng sa go ithuta le thuto.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Thušo ya HIV le Aids (Thuto ya mabokgoni a bophelo) * – Thušo ya Lenaneo la Setšhaba la Phepo Dikolong 	7 105 128	40 677	18 662		7 045 379	410	
15	<p>Thuto ya Godimo le Katišo</p> <p>Mohola: <i>Go hlama le go thekga boleng bja thuto ya godimo le lekala la thuto ya mešomo. Go godiša phihlelelo go thuto ya godimo le ya mešomo le menyetla ya katišo ya tlhabollo ya mabokgoni.</i></p>	73 020 643	8 956 964*	434 527		63 620 522	8 630	
	<p>1 Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i></p>	432 277	248 028	179 740			4 509	
	<p>2 Thulaganyo, Pholisi le Maano</p> <p><i>Phethagatša taelo ya maano tlhabollong, tsenyotirišong le tekolong ya dipholisi tša kgoro mme le maano a tlhabollo ya dirisose tša bomotho bakeng sa Afrika Borwa.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Ditšhabakgwerano bakeng sa Thuto: Ditefelo yatša boloko – Khomišene Tharo ya Idia-Brasili-Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo 	80 154	65 856	10 192		3 691	415	
	<p>3 Thuto ya Yunibesithi</p> <p><i>Go hlama le go rulaganya pholisi le tlhako ya taolo go mokgwa wo o šomago le wo o kgonago wa thuto ya yunibesithi. Thekgo ya ditšhelete le thekgo ye nngwe go diyunibesithi, Sekema sa Setšhaba sa Thušo ka Ditšhelete sa Baithuti le dihlongwa tša setšhaba go thuto ya godimo.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Khansele ya Thuto ya Godimo: Ditshepetšo – Sekema sa Setšhaba sa Thušo ka Ditšhelete sa Baithuti – Ditshepetšo – Dikadimo le dipasari tša baithuti – Bolaodi bja Boithutelo bja Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo <p><i>Dihlongwa tša thuto ya godimo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Yunibesithi ya Sol Plaatje – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Yunibesithi ya Mpumalanga – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara 	59 147 097	72 148	6 943		59 067 615	391	
						50 727		
						269 120		
						20 065 271		
						66 719		
						231 195		
						362 034		
						324 398		
						638 508		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – University subsidies – Academic clinical training grants – Cape Peninsula University of Technology – Central University of Technology – Durban University of Technology – Mangosuthu University of Technology – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University – North West University – Rhodes University – Sefako Makgatho University – Stellenbosch University – Tshwane University of Technology – University of Cape Town – University of Fort Hare – University of Johannesburg – University of KwaZulu-Natal – University of Limpopo – University of Pretoria – University of the Free State – University of the Western Cape – University of Venda – University of the Witwatersrand – University of Zululand – Vaal University of Technology – Walter Sisulu University – Higher Education Institutions: Other – Block grants and other grant allocations – Cape Peninsula University of Technology – Central University of Technology – Durban University of Technology – Mangosuthu University of Technology – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University – North West University – Rhodes University – Sefako Makgatho University – Stellenbosch University – Tshwane University of Technology – University of Cape Town – University of Fort Hare – University of Johannesburg – University of KwaZulu-Natal – University of Limpopo – University of Pretoria – University of South Africa – University of the Free State – University of the Western Cape – University of Venda – University of the Witwatersrand – University of Zululand – Vaal University of Technology – Walter Sisulu University – Higher Education Institutions: Other grants – Interest and redemption on loans – University infrastructure projects Non-profit institutions – National Institute for the Humanities and Social Sciences: Operations – Universities South Africa: Higher Education HIV and AIDS programme 							
						7 155		
						3 485		
						14 309		
						1 235		
						11 121		
						15 063		
						1 683		
						36 820		
						43 749		
						7 716		
						45 827		
						5 964		
						8 617		
						67 873		
						10 430		
						46 556		
						32 412		
						30 634		
						5 072		
						78 366		
						7 921		
						4 857		
						15 713		
						71 756		
						1 225 159		
						507 573		
						1 000 363		
						353 229		
						1 021 081		
						1 882 692		
						450 396		
						560 142		
						1 579 778		
						1 834 952		
						1 439 369		
						567 202		
						1 846 859		
						2 007 678		
						811 142		
						2 262 426		
						3 554 502		
						1 171 066		
						907 296		
						560 382		
						1 624 854		
						503 729		
						680 506		
						770 816		
						4 613 814		
						3 484		
						2 688 063		
						38 837		
						17 919		
4	Technical and Vocational Education and Training <i>Plan, develop, implement, monitor, maintain and evaluate national policy, programme assessment practices and systems for technical and vocational education and training.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Education, Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Technical and Vocational Education and Training Colleges: Subsidies	10 739 739	6 276 197	160 345		4 302 727	470	
						15 189		
						4 287 538		
5	Skills Development <i>Promote and monitor the national skills development strategy. Develop skills development policies and regulatory frameworks for an effective skills development system.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations – Quality Council for Trades and Occupations: Operations	262 579	111 712	16 106		133 805	956	
						106 425		
						27 380		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

31

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetisetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<div>– Dithušo ya yunibesithi</div> <div>– Dithušo tša Katišo ya Thuto ya Diteko</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Cape Peninsula</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Bogare ya Theknolotši</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Durban</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Mangosuthu</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Motse-setoropo wa Nelson Mandela</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya North West</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Rhodes</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Sefako Makgatho Sefako</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Stellenbosch</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Tshwane ya Theknolotši</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Cape Town</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Fort Hare</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Johannesburg</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya KwaZulu-Natal</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Limpopo</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Pretoria</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Free State</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Western Cape</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Venda</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Witwatersrand</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Zululand</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Vaal ya Theknolotši</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Walter Sisulu</div> <div>– Dihlongwa tša Thuto ya Godimo: Tše Dingwe</div> <div>– Dithušo tša ploko le ditekanyetšo tša dithušo tše dingwe</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Cape Peninsula</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Bogare ya Theknolotši</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Durban</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Mangosuthu</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Motse-setoropo wa Nelson Mandela</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya North West</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Rhodes</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Sefako Mokgatho</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Stellenbosch</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Tshwane ya Theknolotši</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Cape Town</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Fort Hare</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Johannesburg</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya KwaZulu-Natal</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Limpopo</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Pretoria</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Afrika Borwa</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Free State</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Western Cape</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Venda</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Witwatersrand</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Zululand</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Vaal ya Theknolotši</div> <div>– Yunibesithi ya Walter Sisulu</div> <div>– Dihlongwa tša Thuto ya Godimo: Dithušo tše Dingwe</div> <div>– Tswala le pušetšo ya dikadimo</div> <div>– Diprojeke tša mananeokgoparara tša yunibesithi</div> <div><i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i></div> <div>– Institšhute ya Bosetšhaba ya Saense ya Leago le tša Bomotho</div> <div>– Diyunibesithi tša Afrika Borwa: lenaneo la Thuto ya Godimo ya HIV le AIDS</div>							
4	<div>Thuto le Katišo ya Sethekgeniki le Mešomo ye e Tšwelelago</div> <div><i>Go beakanya, go hlama, go tsenyatirišong, go lebelela le go fetleka pholisi ya setšhaba, mekgwa ya go sekaseka mananeo le ditsela tša thuto le katišo ya sethekgeniki le mešomo ye e tšwelelago.</i></div> <div><i>E lego</i></div> <div><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></div> <div>– Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo bja Lekala la Thuto, Katišo le Ditiragatšo tša Tlhabollo: Ditshepetšo</div> <div><i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego poelo</i></div> <div>– Dikholetše tša Thuto ya Sethekgeniki le ya Mešomo le Katišo: Dithušo</div>	10 739 739	6 276 197	160 345	4 302 727	470		
5	<div>Tlhabollo ya Mabokgoni</div> <div><i>Go godiša le go lebelela leano la setšhaba la tlhabollo ya mabokgoni. Go thabolla pholisi ya tšweletšo ya bokgoni le tlhako ya tekolo bakeng sa tsela ye phethagetšego ya tlhabollo.</i></div> <div><i>E lego</i></div> <div><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></div> <div>– Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo bja lekala la ditirelo tša Setšhaba: Ditshepetšo</div> <div>– Khansele ya Boleng ya Dikgwebišano le Mešomo: Ditshepetšo</div>	262 579	111 712	16 106	133 805	956		
						7 155		
						3 485		
						14 309		
						1 235		
						11 121		
						15 063		
						1 683		
						36 820		
						43 749		
						7 716		
						45 827		
						5 964		
						8 617		
						67 873		
						10 430		
						46 556		
						32 412		
						30 634		
						5 072		
						78 366		
						7 921		
						4 857		
						15 713		
						71 756		
						1 225 159		
						507 573		
						1 000 363		
						353 229		
						1 021 081		
						1 882 692		
						450 396		
						560 142		
						1 579 778		
						1 834 952		
						1 439 369		
						567 202		
						1 846 859		
						2 007 678		
						811 142		
						2 262 426		
						3 554 502		
						1 171 066		
						907 296		
						560 382		
						1 624 854		
						503 729		
						680 506		
						770 816		
						4 613 814		
						3 484		
						2 688 063		
						38 837		
						17 919		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	6 Community Education and Training <i>Plan, develop, implement, monitor, maintain and evaluate national policy, programme assessment practices and systems for community education and training.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Education, Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Community Education and Training Colleges: Subsidies	2 358 797	2 183 023	61 201		112 684 2 760 109 924	1 889	
16	Health Purpose: <i>Provide leadership and coordination of health services to promote the health of all people in South Africa through an accessible, caring and high quality health system, based on the primary health care approach.</i>	47 142 866	828 814*	2 259 571		43 017 023	1 037 458	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	550 792	209 195	328 136		2 455 2 455	11 006	
	2 National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement <i>Improve access to quality health services through the development and implementation of policies to achieve universal health coverage, health financing reform, integrated health systems planning, monitoring and evaluation, and the coordination of research.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocation-in-kind to provinces</i> – National Health Insurance Grant * – Personal Services Component * – Non-Personal Services Component <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Health Information Systems Programme: Operations – Health Systems Trust: Operations	1 671 553	116 693	1 345 334 712 500 523 000		30 048 14 158 15 890	179 478 177 000	
	3 HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health <i>Develop national policies, guidelines, norms and standards, and targets to decrease the burden of disease related to the HIV and tuberculosis epidemics; support the implementation of these; and monitor and evaluate their impact. Minimise maternal and child mortality and morbidity; and optimise good health for children, adolescents and women.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and Tuberculosis Grant * – Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African National AIDS Council: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Non-Governmental Organisations: Operations – HIV and AIDS – Lifeline – loveLife – Soul City	20 719 057	84 413	332 742		20 301 535 19 921 697 200 000 17 108 54 434 23 276 64 750 20 270	367	
	4 Primary Health Care Services <i>Develop and oversee the implementation of legislation, policies, systems, and norms and standards for a uniform district health system, environmental health, communicable and non-communicable disease control, health promotion and improved nutrition.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Non-Governmental Organisations: Operations – National Council Against Smoking – National Kidney Foundation of South Africa – South African Federation for Mental Health – South African National Council for the Blind – South African Medical Research Council: South African Community Epidemiology Network on Drug Use	301 736	209 054	89 332		3 131 938 370 393 880 550	219	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

33

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	6 Thuto ya Setšhaba le Katišo <i>Beakanya, tlhabolla, tsenyatirišong, hlokomela le go sekaseka pholisi ya bosetšhaba, ditiragatšo tša hlahlobo ya lenaneo le ditsela tša thuto ya setšhaba le katišo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja thuto le Katišo bja Lekala la thuto le Katišo le Ditiragatšo tša Tlhabollo le Katišo: Ditshepetšo <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i> – Dikholetše tša Thuto ya Setšhaba le Katišo: Dithušo	2 358 797	2 183 023	61 201		112 684 2 760 109 924	1 889	
16	Maphelo Mohola: <i>Go phethagatšha boetapele le thulaganyo ya ditirelo tša maphelo go tšweletša bophelo go batho ka moka mo Afrika Borwa ka phihlelelo, go hlokomela le mogwa wa boleng bja godimo bja tša maphelo bjo bo theilwego mo go tsela ya tlhokomelo ya tša maphelo ya motheo.</i>	47 142 866	828 814*	2 259 571		43 017 023	1 037 458	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatšha boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Katišo ya Lekala la Maphelo le Boitekanelo: Ditshepetšo	550 792	209 195	328 136		2 455 2 455	11 006	
	2 Išorentse ya Bosetšhaba ya Maphelo, Kgontšho ya peakanyetšo le Ditsela tša Maphelo <i>Go kaonafatša boleng bja ditirelo tša maphelo ka tlhabollo le tsenyotirišong ya diphohli go fihlelela go naga ka bophara, mogwa wa thušo ya tefelo go tša maphelo, ditsela tša maphelo tše kopantšwego, tekoko le tšhekatšheko, mme le peakanyetšo ya nyakišišo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo e sego tša tšhelete go diprofense</i> – Thušo ya Inšorentshe ya Bosetšhaba ya Maphelo * – Lekala la Ditirelo tša Bowena * – Lekala la Ditirelo tšeo e sego ka Bowena <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i> – Lenaneo la Ditsela tša Tshedimošo ya Maphelo: Ditshepetšo – Trasete ya Ditsela tša Maphelo: Ditshepetšo	1 671 553	116 693	1 345 334		30 048 177 000 14 158 15 890	179 478	
	3 HIV le AIDS, Bolwetši bja Mafahla le Maphelo a bo Mma le Bana <i>Hlama diphohli tša bosetšhaba, ditlhallo, ditlwaedi le maemo, le diphihlelelo go fokotša kimelo ya malwetši a sepelelanago le HIV le malwetši a mafahla; thekgo ya tsenyotirišong ya tše; le go lekola le go sekaseka tlamorago ya tšona. Fokotša go hlokošana ga baimana le bana le malwetši; mme go kaonafatšwe maphelo a lokilego a bana, baswa le basadi.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense</i> * – Thušo ye e Akaretšago ya HIV, AIDS le Bolwetši bja mafahla * – Moento wa Baerase ya Papillomavirus <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khansela ya Bosetšhaba ya AIDS ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego poelo</i> – Dihlongwa tšeo e sego tša mmušo: Ditshepetišo – HIV le AIDS – Lifeline – loveLife – Soul City	20 719 057	84 413	332 742	712 500 523 000	20 301 535 19 921 697 200 000 17 108 54 434 23 276 64 750 20 270	367	
	4 Ditirelo tša Motheo tša Maphelo <i>Go hlama le go lekola tsenyotirišong ya tlhakamolao, diphohli, ditsela le ditlwaedi le maemo bakeng sa tsela ya maphelo ye swanago, tikologo ya tša maphelo, malwetši a fetelelelo le ao a sa fetelelelo, kgodišo ya tša maphelo, le bophelo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego poelo</i> – Dihlongwa tšeo e sego tša mmušo: Ditshepetšo – Khansela ya Bosetšhaba ye Kgahlalhong le Kgogo – Mokgatlo wa Bosetšhaba wa Pshio wa Afrika Borwa – Fetereišene ya Boitekanelo bja Monagano ya Afrika Borwa – Khansela ya Bosetšhaba ya Difofu ya Afrika Borwa – Khansela ya Dinyakišišo tša Maphelo Kalafi ya Afrika Borwa: Neteweke ya Afrika Borwa ya setšhaba ya Setlogo sa Tirišo ya Diokobatsi	301 736	209 054	89 332		3 131 938 370 393 880 550	219	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	5 Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development <i>Develop policies, delivery models and clinical protocols for hospitals and emergency medical services. Provide human resources for health planning, development and management, as well as clinical training platforms for the education of health professionals. Ensure that planning of health infrastructure meets the health needs of the country.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocation-in-kind to provinces</i> * – National Health Insurance Grant: Health facility revitalisation component <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – Health Facility Revitalisation Grant * – Health Professions Training and Development Grant * – National Tertiary Services Grant	22 124 182	145 181	134 161		21 000 893	843 947	
	6 Health Regulation and Compliance Management <i>Regulate the procurement of medicines and pharmaceutical supplies, including food control, and the trade in health products and health technology. Promote accountability and compliance by regulatory bodies and public entities for effective governance and improved quality of health care.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Council for Medical Schemes: Operations – National Health Laboratory Service: Operations – Office of Health Standards Compliance: Operations – South African Health Product Regulatory Authority: Operations – South African Medical Research Council: Research <i>Social security funds</i> – Compensation Commissioner: Operations	1 775 546	64 278	29 866		1 678 961	2 441	
						5 670 789 759 129 678 125 189 624 829 3 836		
17	Social Development <i>Purpose: Ensure protection against vulnerability by creating an enabling environment for the provision of a comprehensive, integrated and sustainable social development service.</i>	172 901 587	490 351*	397 899		172 002 257	11 080	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department and the sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	383 246	197 817	180 618		2 034	2 777	
	2 Social Assistance <i>Provide social assistance to eligible individuals whose income and assets fall below set thresholds.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> * – Social Assistance Transfers: Social grants – Care Dependency – Child Support – Disability – Foster Care – Grant-in-Aid – Old Age – Social Relief of Distress – War Veterans	162 960 723				162 960 723		
						3 138 438 60 631 022 22 104 787 5 131 589 1 011 122 70 531 414 410 000 2 351		
	3 Social Security Policy and Administration <i>Provide for social security policy development and the fair administration of social assistance.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Social Security Agency – Administration of social assistance – Social assistance fraud investigations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Social Security Association: Membership fee – International Labour Organisation – Technical assistance and research collaboration: Partnership fee	7 880 822	68 200	43 444		7 766 748	2 430	
						7 695 431 65 248 1 704 2 500		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

35

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p>5 Dipetlele, Ditirelo tša Maphelo tša Godimo le Tlhabollo ya Dirisose tša Bomotho</p> <p><i>Go hlama dipholisi, mekgwa ya go abela ditirelo le ditshepetšo tša dikliniki bakeng sa ditirelo tša ditshepetšo. Didirišwa tša bomotho bakeng sa peakanyetšo ya maphelo, tlhabollo le taolo, gammogo le mafelo a katišo ya diteko bakeng sa thuto ya diprofešenale tša maphelo. Netefatša gore peakanyetšo ya mananeokgoparara a maphelo e fihlelela dinyakwa tša maphelo tša naga.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Tekanyetšo yeo e sego ya tšhelete go diprofense</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Thušo ya Bosetšhaba ya Inšorentse ya Maphelo: Lekala la tšošološo ya didirišwa tša maphelo <i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense</i> – Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo – Thušo ya Katišo ya Profešene ya tša Maphelo le Tlhabollo – Thušo ya Bosetšhaba ya Ditirelo tša Godimo 	22 124 182	145 181	134 161		21 000 893	843 947	
	<p>6 Taolo ya tša Mapahelo le Bolaodi bja Kobamelo</p> <p><i>Taolo ya kabo ya dihlaro le ditšweletšwa tša difamasi go akaretšwa taolo ya dijo, le kgwebišano go ditšweletšwa tša maphelo le theknolotši ya maphelo. Go godiša go tšea maikarabelo le kobamelo ka mekgatlo ya taolo le mekgatlo ya setšhaba bakeng sa pušo ye phethagetšego le kaonafatšo ya tša maphelo tša boleng bjo ko godimo.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Khansele ya dikeme tša Maphelo Kalafi: Ditshepetšo – Ditirelo tša Bosetšhaba tša Laborothori: Ditshepetšo – Kantoro ya Kobamelo ya Maemo a Maphelo: Ditshepetšo – Bolaodi bja Afrika Borwa bja Taolo ya Ditšweletšwa tša Maphelo: Ditshepetšo – Khansele ya Dinyakišišo ya tša Maphelo Kalafi ya Afrika Borwa: Dinyakišišo <i>Ditšhelete tša tšhireletšo ya leago</i> – Mokomišenare wa Phumula megokgo: Ditshepetšo 	1 775 546	64 278	29 866		1 678 961	2 441	
17	<p>Tlhabollo ya Leago</p> <p>Mohola: <i>Go kgonthišiša tšhireletšo kgahlanong le bao ba ka kwešwego bohloko ka go hlama tikologo ye e kgonago go peelano ye akaretšago, e kopantšwego le ye e ikemetšego ya tirelo ya tlhabollo ya leago.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro le lekala.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le katišo-bja Lekala la Maphelo le Boitekanelo: Ditshepetšo <p>2 Thušo ya leago</p> <p><i>Thušo ya leano go batho bao ba swanetšwego bao letseno le dithoto tša bona di welago ka tlase ga tekanyetšo yeo e beilwego.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Phetišetšo ya Thušo ya tša Leago: Dithušo tša leago – Hlokomelo – Hlokomelo ya bana – Bagolofadi – Hlokomelo ya bana ya nakwana – Grant-in-Aid – Bagolo – Thušo ya leago ya Kgatelelo – Bagale ba ntwa <p>3 Polisi ya Poloko ya Leago le Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša tlhabollo ya pholisi ya poloko ya leago le taolo ya thušo ya leago ya go loka.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Agente ya Afrika Borwa ya Poloko ya Leago: – Taolo ya thušo ya leago – Dinyakišišo tša bosenyi go tša thušo ya leago <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mekgatlo wa Polokego ya Leago wa Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo ya tša boloko – Mekgatlo wa Mešomo wa Boditšhabatšhaba – Tšhomišano ya Thušo ya Sethekeniki le Dinyakišišo: Ditefelo tša boloko 	172 901 587	490 351*	397 899		172 002 257	11 080	
	<p>1 Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro le lekala.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le katišo-bja Lekala la Maphelo le Boitekanelo: Ditshepetšo 	383 246	197 817	180 618		2 034	2 777	
	<p>2 Thušo ya leago</p> <p><i>Thušo ya leano go batho bao ba swanetšwego bao letseno le dithoto tša bona di welago ka tlase ga tekanyetšo yeo e beilwego.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Phetišetšo ya Thušo ya tša Leago: Dithušo tša leago – Hlokomelo – Hlokomelo ya bana – Bagolofadi – Hlokomelo ya bana ya nakwana – Grant-in-Aid – Bagolo – Thušo ya leago ya Kgatelelo – Bagale ba ntwa 	162 960 723				162 960 723		
	<p>3 Polisi ya Poloko ya Leago le Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša tlhabollo ya pholisi ya poloko ya leago le taolo ya thušo ya leago ya go loka.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Agente ya Afrika Borwa ya Poloko ya Leago: – Taolo ya thušo ya leago – Dinyakišišo tša bosenyi go tša thušo ya leago <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mekgatlo wa Polokego ya Leago wa Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo ya tša boloko – Mekgatlo wa Mešomo wa Boditšhabatšhaba – Tšhomišano ya Thušo ya Sethekeniki le Dinyakišišo: Ditefelo tša boloko 	7 880 822	68 200	43 444		7 766 748	2 430	
	<p>3 Polisi ya Poloko ya Leago le Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša tlhabollo ya pholisi ya poloko ya leago le taolo ya thušo ya leago ya go loka.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Agente ya Afrika Borwa ya Poloko ya Leago: – Taolo ya thušo ya leago – Dinyakišišo tša bosenyi go tša thušo ya leago <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mekgatlo wa Polokego ya Leago wa Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo ya tša boloko – Mekgatlo wa Mešomo wa Boditšhabatšhaba – Tšhomišano ya Thušo ya Sethekeniki le Dinyakišišo: Ditefelo tša boloko 					3 138 438 60 631 022 22 104 787 5 131 589 1 011 122 70 531 414 410 000 2 351		
	<p>3 Polisi ya Poloko ya Leago le Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša tlhabollo ya pholisi ya poloko ya leago le taolo ya thušo ya leago ya go loka.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Agente ya Afrika Borwa ya Poloko ya Leago: – Taolo ya thušo ya leago – Dinyakišišo tša bosenyi go tša thušo ya leago <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mekgatlo wa Polokego ya Leago wa Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo ya tša boloko – Mekgatlo wa Mešomo wa Boditšhabatšhaba – Tšhomišano ya Thušo ya Sethekeniki le Dinyakišišo: Ditefelo tša boloko 					7 695 431 65 248		
	<p>3 Polisi ya Poloko ya Leago le Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša tlhabollo ya pholisi ya poloko ya leago le taolo ya thušo ya leago ya go loka.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Agente ya Afrika Borwa ya Poloko ya Leago: – Taolo ya thušo ya leago – Dinyakišišo tša bosenyi go tša thušo ya leago <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mekgatlo wa Polokego ya Leago wa Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo ya tša boloko – Mekgatlo wa Mešomo wa Boditšhabatšhaba – Tšhomišano ya Thušo ya Sethekeniki le Dinyakišišo: Ditefelo tša boloko 					1 704		
	<p>3 Polisi ya Poloko ya Leago le Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša tlhabollo ya pholisi ya poloko ya leago le taolo ya thušo ya leago ya go loka.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Agente ya Afrika Borwa ya Poloko ya Leago: – Taolo ya thušo ya leago – Dinyakišišo tša bosenyi go tša thušo ya leago <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mekgatlo wa Polokego ya Leago wa Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo ya tša boloko – Mekgatlo wa Mešomo wa Boditšhabatšhaba – Tšhomišano ya Thušo ya Sethekeniki le Dinyakišišo: Ditefelo tša boloko 					2 500		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>Higher education institutions</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – University of the Witwatersrand: Training and technical support on various social security research and policy initiatives 					1 500		
	<p>4 Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support</p> <p><i>Create an enabling environment for the delivery of equitable developmental welfare services through the formulation of policies, norms and standards, and best practices; and the provision of support to implementing agencies.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Early Childhood Development Grant * – Social Worker Employment Grant * – Substance Abuse Treatment Grant <p><i>Households</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National Student Financial Aid Scheme: Social work scholarships <p><i>Non-profit institutions</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – HIV and AIDS Organisations: HIV and AIDS awareness and prevention – South African National AIDS Council: HIV and AIDS awareness and prevention – South African Council for Social Service Professions: Operations – National Bodies: Operations – Children – Disabilities – Families – Older Persons – Social Crime Prevention – Substance Abuse 	1 284 493	144 035	127 380		1 008 017	5 061	
	<p>5 Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery</p> <p><i>Support community development and promote evidence-based policy making in the department and the social development sector.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National Development Agency: Operations <p><i>Households</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Food Relief: Contribution to food for all scheme – Cost of meals <p><i>Non-profit institutions</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Food Relief: Contribution to food for all scheme – Operations 	392 303	80 299	46 457		264 735	812	
						202 578		
						27 574		
						32 369		
18	<p>Correctional Services</p> <p>Purpose: <i>Contribute to a just, peaceful and safer South Africa through the effective and humane incarceration of inmates and the rehabilitation and social reintegration of offenders.</i></p>	23 848 510	16 994 941*	6 045 989		132 719	674 861	
	<p>1 Administration</p> <p><i>Provide strategic leadership, management, support and judicial inspection services to the department.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations 	4 283 755	3 319 650	902 429		21 216	40 460	
						8 414		
	<p>2 Incarceration</p> <p><i>Provide for safe and secure conditions of detention consistent with maintaining the human dignity of inmates. Administration, profiling and consideration of offenders for release or placement into the system of community corrections.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Correctional and Other Facilities * – Building, upgrading and rehabilitation * – Maintenance and repairs 	14 529 263	10 595 230	3 195 542		110 856	627 635	
							511 380	
	<p>3 Rehabilitation</p> <p><i>Provide offenders with needs-based programmes and interventions to facilitate their rehabilitation and enable their social reintegration.</i></p>	1 861 252	1 474 515	381 698		66	4 973	
	<p>4 Care</p> <p><i>Provide needs-based care services for the personal wellbeing of all inmates in the department's custody.</i></p>	2 275 301	837 264	1 437 505		415	117	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

37

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>Dihlongwa tša Thuto ya Godimo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Yunibesithi ya Witwatersrand: Katišo le thekgo ya sethekgeniki go dinyakišišo tše fapafapanego tša polokego ya leago le dithomo tša pholisi <p>4 Tlhabollo ya Pholisi ya Ditirelo tša Kagišo le Thekgo ya Tsenyotirišong</p> <p><i>Go hlama tikologo ye e kgonago go kgorošo ya tlhabollo ya toka ya ditirelo tša kagišo ka go dira dipholisi, dikelo le maemo, ditiro tše di kaone le kabo ya thekgo go baabi batsenyotirišong ya diagente.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Thušo ya Kgolo ya Pele ya Bana * – Thušo ya Thwalo ya Mošomi wa Leago * – Thušo ya Kalafo ya Tirišompe ya Diokobatši <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Sekema sa Setšhaba sa Thušo ya Baituthi: Ditefelo go thušo ka ditšhelete go thuto ya bodirelaleago <p><i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego poelo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mekgatlo ya HIV le AIDS: Temošo le thibelo ya HIV le AIDS – Khansele ya Bosetšhaba ya AIDS ya Afrika Borwa: Temošo le thibelo ya HIV le AIDS – Khansele ya Afrika Borwa ya Profešene ya Tirelo ya Leago: Ditshepetšo – Mekgatlo ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Bana – Bagolofadi – Malapa – Bagolo – Thibelo ya Bosenyi bja Leago – Tirišo bohlaswa ya diokobatši <p>5 Pholisi ya Leago le Kabelo ya Ditirelo ye kopantšwego</p> <p><i>Thekga tlhabollo ya ditikologo mme le go godiša tiragatšo ya dipholisi tša bohlatse kgorong mme le lekaleng la tlhabollo ya leago.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Agente ya Setšhaba ya Tlhabollo: Ditshepetšo <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Kimollo ya Dijo: Ditseka go dikeme ka moka tša dijo – Tefelo ya dijo <p><i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego poelo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Kimollo ya Dijo: Ditseka go dikeme ka moka tša dijo – Ditshepetšo 	1 284 493	144 035	127 380		1 500 1 008 017	5 061	
		392 303	80 299	46 457		264 735	812	
						202 578		
						27 574		
						32 369		
18	<p>Tirelo tša Tshokollo</p> <p>Mohola: <i>Dira setseka go Afrika Borwa ya toka, khutšo le polokego ka go iša kgolegong go go swanetšego ebile go go šomago gwa bagolegwa le tšošološo le pušetšo setšhabeng ya basenyi.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi, thekgo le ditirelo tša phetleko ya kahilo go kgoro.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo ya lekala la Poloko le tshireletšo: Ditshepetšo <p>2 Go išwa kgolegong</p> <p><i>Phethagatša maemo a bolokegilego a tšhireletšego ao a sepelelanago le hlokomelo ya seriti sa botho sa bagolegwa. Taolo, tsopolo le keletšo ya basenyi bakeng sa tokollo goba go tsenywa mokgweng wa tshokollo ya setšhabeng.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Didirišwa tša tshokollo le tše dingwe * – Kago, kaonafatšo le tšošolo * – Hlokomelo le tokišo <p>3 Tlhabollo</p> <p><i>Phethagatša basenyi mananeo a dinyakwa le ditsenelelo go nolofatša tšošološo ya bona le go kgonatša pušetšo ya bona setšhabeng.</i></p> <p>4 Tlhomkelo</p> <p><i>Phethagatša ditirelo tša hlokomelo tša dinyakwa bakeng sa boitekanelo bja bagolegwa ka moka bao ba lego ka tlase ga hlokomelo ya kgoro.</i></p>	23 848 510	16 994 941*	6 045 989		132 719	674 861	
		4 283 755	3 319 650	902 429		21 216	40 460	
		14 529 263	10 595 230	3 195 542		110 856	627 635	
				168 594		8 414	511 380	
		1 861 252	1 474 515	381 698		66	4 973	
		2 275 301	837 264	1 437 505		415	117	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	5 Social Reintegration <i>Provide services focused on preparing offenders for release, effective supervision of offenders placed under the system of community corrections and facilitation of offender social reintegration into communities.</i>	898 939	768 282	128 815		166	1 676	
19	Defence and Military Veterans <i>Purpose: Defend and protect the Republic of South Africa, its territorial integrity and its people, in accordance with the Constitution and the principles of international law regulating the use of force. Provide for military veterans' benefits.</i>	47 949 743	27 116 696*	12 330 836		7 614 369	887 842	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the Department of Defence; and provide for military veterans' benefits through the Department of Military Veterans.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Department of Military Veterans: Operations and military veterans' benefits – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	5 548 928	1 891 455	2 965 333		674 596	17 544	
	2 Force Employment <i>Provide and employ defence capabilities, including an operational capability, to successfully conduct all operations as well as joint, interdepartmental, interagency and multinational military exercises.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology <i>Public corporations</i> – Armaments Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research	3 375 584	1 909 079	1 107 362		266 500	92 643	
	3 Landward Defence <i>Provide prepared and supported landward defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology <i>Public corporations</i> – Armaments Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research	16 234 277	11 499 335	2 166 489		2 531 994	36 459	
	4 Air Defence <i>Provide prepared and supported air defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology	6 415 901	3 602 538	1 975 519		820 974	16 870	
	5 Maritime Defence <i>Provide prepared and supported maritime defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology <i>Public corporations</i> – Armaments Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research	4 424 685	2 274 695	876 059		1 262 050	11 881	
						93 341		
						251 785		
						27 807		
						2 446 197		
						785 139		
						957 320		
						283 680		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

39

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetisetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	5 Go bušetšwagape Leagong <i>Phethagaletša ditirelo tšeo di tsepeletšego mo go tokišo ya bagolegwa bao ba lokollwago, tlhokomelo ya bona ye e šomago ka morago ga go lokollwa ka parola le nolofatšo ya go bušetšwagape go baagi ba bona.</i>	898 939	768 282	128 815		166	1 676	
19	Tšhireletšo le Bagale ba Sešole Mohola: <i>Go šireletša le go boloka Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, potego ya mellwane le batho ba gona, go ya ka Molaotheo le melao ye e laolago melao ya boditšhabatšhaba le tšhomišo ya kgapeletšo. Phethagaletša dikholego tša bagale ba bošole.</i>	47 949 743	27 116 696*	12 330 836		7 614 369	887 842	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro ya Tšhireletšo; mme le go phethagaletša dikholego tša bagale ba ntwaga Kgoro ya Bagale ba Ntwa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Kgoro ya Bagale ba Sešole: Ditshepetšo le dikholego tša bagale ba sešole – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo bja lelala la Poloko le Tšhireletšo: Ditshepetšo	5 548 928	1 891 455	2 965 333		674 596	17 544	
	2 Thwalo ya Masole <i>Phethagatšadikgonagalo tša go šomiša bosole, go akaretša kgonagalo ya tšhepedišo go atlega mo go direng ditshepedišo ka moka ga mmogo le tšeo di kopanetšwego, dithupišo tša ka gare ga kgoro, tša ka gare ga agente le tša bosole bja mašabašaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhaonto ya Tšhireletšo ye e Ikgethilego: Theko, le go kaonafatša ga mekgwa ya motheo ya dibetša le theknolotši <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Koporasi ya Dibetša ya Afrika Borwa: Theko, tlhokomelo le ditirelo tša go fediša go ya ka mabaka a matheriale wa tšhireletšo, go akaretšwa le dinyakišišo	3 375 584	1 909 079	1 107 362		627 087 21 971 266 500	92 643	
	3 Tšhireletšo ya Naga <i>Phethagatša dikgonagalo tša boitokišo le thekgo ya tšhireletšo ya naga go tšhireletša le polokego ya Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhaonto ya Tšhireletšo ye e Ikgethilego: Theko, le go kaonafatša ga mekgwa ya motheo ya dibetša <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Koporasi ya Dibetša ya Afrika Borwa: Theko, tlhokomelo le ditirelo tša go fediša go ya ka mabaka a matheriale wa tšhireletšo, go akaretšwa le dinyakišišo	16 234 277	11 499 335	2 166 489		251 785 9 341 2 531 994	36 459	
	4 Tšhireletšo ya Lefaufaung <i>Phethagatša dikgonagalo tšeo di lokišitšwego le tšeo di thekgwago tša tšhireletšo ya lefaufaugo go tšhireletšo le polokego ya Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhaonto ya Tšhireletšo ye e Ikgethilego: Theko, mpshafatša le go kaonafatša ga mekgwa ya motheo ya dibetša le theknolotši	6 415 901	3 602 538	1 975 519		2 446 197 27 807 820 974	16 870	
	5 Tšhireletšo ya Lewatle <i>Phethagatša dikgonagalo tšeo di lokišitšwego le tšeo di thekgwago tša tšhireletšo ya lewatle go tšhireletšo le polokego ya Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhaonto ya Tšhireletšo ye e Ikgethilego: Theko, le go kaonafatša ga mekgwa ya motheo ya dibetša le theknolotši <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Koporasi ya Dibetša ya Afrika Borwa: Theko, tlhokomelo le ditirelo tša go fediša go ya ka mabaka a matheriale wa tšhireletšo, go akaretšwa le dinyakišišo	4 424 685	2 274 695	876 059		785 139 1 262 050 957 320 283 680	11 881	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
6	Military Health Support <i>Provide prepared and supported health capabilities and services for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i>	4 714 062	3 379 923	1 270 558		15 021	48 560	
7	Defence Intelligence <i>Provide defence intelligence and counterintelligence capabilities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Defence intelligence activities	950 364	387 407	48 990		510 031	3 936	
8	General Support <i>Provide general support capabilities and services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology <i>Public corporations</i> – Armaments Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research	6 285 942	2 172 264	1 920 526		1 533 203	659 949	
						416 156		
						1 051 497		
20	Independent Police Investigative Directorate <i>Purpose: Ensure independent oversight of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services. Conduct independent and impartial investigations of identified criminal offences allegedly committed by members of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services; and make appropriate recommendations.</i>	315 113	212 257*	97 728		643	4 485	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	109 003	64 246	39 633		639	4 485	
2	Investigation and Information Management <i>Coordinate and facilitate the directorate's investigation processes through the development of policy and strategic frameworks that guide and report on investigations.</i>	190 094	134 065	56 025		4		
3	Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management <i>Safeguard the principles of cooperative governance and stakeholder relations. Monitor and evaluate the relevance of the recommendations made to the South African Police Service and Municipal Police Services in terms of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act, 2011.</i>	16 016	13 946	2 070				
21	Justice and Constitutional Development <i>Purpose: Uphold and protect the Constitution and the rule of law, and render accessible, fair, speedy and cost-effective administration of justice in the interests of a safer and more secure South Africa.</i>	17 049 426	8 883 986*	4 302 120		2 694 989	1 168 331	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	2 117 741	543 892	1 545 217		16 824	11 808	
2	Court Services <i>Facilitate the resolution of criminal and civil cases, and family law disputes, by providing accessible, efficient and quality administrative support to the lower courts and managing court facilities.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – Courts: Building, upgrading and rehabilitation	6 443 672	4 019 418	1 472 632		27 289	924 333	
3	State Legal Services <i>Provide legal and legislative services to government. Supervise the registration of trusts, and the administration of deceased and insolvent estates and estates undergoing liquidation. Manage the Guardian's Fund. Prepare and promote legislation. Facilitate constitutional development and undertake research in support of this.</i>	1 251 528	1 080 550	132 391		22 105	16 482	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

41

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khapetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	6 Thekgo ya tša Maphelo a Masole <i>Phethagatša dikgonagalo tšeo di lokišitšwego le tšeo di thekgago tša maphelo le ditirelo tša tšhireletšo le polokego ya Afrika Borwa.</i>	4 714 062	3 379 923	1 270 558		15 021	48 560	
	7 Mahlale a tša Tšhireletšo <i>Phethagatša bohale bja tšhireletšo le bokgoni bja go thibela bohale bja kgahlanong.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhaonto ya Tšhireletšo ye Ikgethilego: Mahlahla a bohale bja tšhireletšo	950 364	387 407	48 990		510 031	3 936	
	8 Thekgo ka Kakaretšo <i>Phethagatša dikgonagalo tša thekgo ka kakaretšo ya ditirelo tša kgoro.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhaonto ya Tšhireletšo ye e Ikgethilego: Theko, mpshafatša le go kaonafatša ga mekgwa ya motheo ya dibetša le theknolotši <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Koporasi ya Dibetša ya Afrika Borwa: Theko, thokomelo le ditirelo tša go fediša go ya ka mabaka a matheriale wa tšhireletšo, go akaretšwa le dinyakišišo	6 285 942	2 172 264	1 920 526		1 533 203	659 949	
						416 156		
						1 051 497		
20	Bolaodi bjo bo Ikemetšego bja Dinyakišišo tsa Sephodiša Mohola: <i>Go netefatša tekolo ye ikemetšego ya Tirelo ya Maphodisa ya Afrika Borwa le Ditirelo tša Maphodisa a Mmasepala. Go dira nyakišišo ye ikemetšego goba ya karolwana ya melato ya bosenyi bjo bo dirilwego ke maloko a Tirelo ya Maphodisa ya Afrika Borwa le Ditirelo tša Maphodisa a Mmasepala; gomme go dirwe ditigelo tša maleba.</i>	315 113	212 257*	97 728		643	4 485	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo bja lekala la Poloko le Tšhireletšo: Ditshepetšo	109 003	64 246	39 633		639	4 485	
	2 Dinyakišišo le Taolo ya Tshedimošo <i>Rulaganya le go nolofatša ditshepetšo tša dinyakišišo tša lekala ka tlhabollo ya pholisi le ditlhako tša maano tšeo di laetšago le go bega go dinyakišišo.</i>	190 094	134 065	56 025		637		
	3 Tekolo ya Kobamelo le Taolo ya Bakgathatema <i>Boloka dikokwana tša pušotiršano le ditšwalano tša bakgathatema. Lekola le go feteleka bohlokwa bja diswayaswayo tšeo di dirilwego go Tirelo ya Maphodisa ya Afrika Borwa le Ditirelo tša Maphodisa a Masepala go ya ka Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act, 2011.</i>	16 016	13 946	2 070		4		
21	Toka le Tlhabollo ya Molaotheo Mohola: <i>Go obamela le go šireletša Molaotheo le taolo ya molao, go fana ka bolaodi bja toka bjo bo fihlelelwago, bja toka, ka lebelo le bjo bo šomago go ya ka dikgahlego tša polokego le tšhireletšo yeo e matlafetšego go Afrika Borwa.</i>	17 049 426	8 883 986*	4 302 120		2 694 989	1 168 331	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo bja lekala la Poloko le Tšhireletšo: Ditshepetšo	2 117 741	543 892	1 545 217		16 824	11 808	
	2 Ditirelo tša Kgoro ya tsheko <i>Go nolofatša ditharollo tša diphapano tša molao wa bosenyi, selegae le malapa ka go fana ka thekgo ya taolo ya phihlelelo, ye e kgonago le ya boleng go dikgoro tša tsheko ya ka tlase le go laola didiršwa tša kgoro ya tsheko.</i> <i>E lego</i> – Dikgorotsheko: Kago, kaonafatšo le tšošološo	6 443 672	4 019 418	1 472 632		27 289	924 333	
	3 Ditirelo tša Mmušo tša Semolao <i>Phethagatša ditirelo tša semolao le tša tlhakamolao go mmušo. Go hlakomela ngwadišo ya trasete le taolo ya dithoto tša bahu, tša go ba pankoroto le go tšeelwa dithoto. Go laola Sekhwama sa Motlamedi, Go lokiša le go godiša tlhakamolao. Go nolofatša tlhabollo ya molaotheo le go dira dinyakišišo go thekga se.</i>	1 251 528	1 080 550	132 391		22 105	16 482	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – Hague Conference on Private International Law – International Criminal Court – International Institute for the Unification of Private Law					1 157 15 385 386		
	4 National Prosecuting Authority <i>Provide a coordinated prosecuting service that ensures that justice is delivered to the victims of crime through general and specialised prosecutions. Remove the profit from crime. Protect certain witnesses.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	3 648 849	3 240 126	360 422		17 918	30 383	
	5 Auxiliary and Associated Services <i>Provide a variety of auxiliary services associated with the department's purpose. Fund the interdepartmental justice modernisation programme, the President's Fund, and transfer payments to public entities and constitutional institutions.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Legal Aid South Africa: Operations * – Public Protector of South Africa: Operations * – South African Human Rights Commission: Operations * – Special Investigating Unit: Operations	3 587 636		791 458		9 515 2 610 853	185 325	
						1 764 342 310 581 178 830 357 099		
22	Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration <i>Purpose: Strengthen judicial governance and independence by rendering effective support to the Chief Justice in executing administrative and judicial powers and duties as both head of the judiciary and the Constitutional Court.</i>	1 119 747	687 919*	332 825		1 340	97 663	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	201 872	91 625	102 141			8 106	
	2 Superior Court Services <i>Provide court administration services to the superior courts.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	838 868	571 211	177 407		1 340	88 910	
						1 340		
	3 Judicial Education and Support <i>Provide education programmes to judicial officers, support services to the Judicial Service Commission, and policy development and research services to the department and the judiciary, for the optimal administration of justice.</i>	79 007	25 083	53 277			647	
23	Police <i>Purpose: Prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold and enforce the law.</i>	91 834 161	70 801 896*	16 140 787		1 145 396	3 746 082	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the South African Police Service; and provide for the functions of the Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – Police Stations: Building and upgrading <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service: Operations – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Households</i> – Claims against the state: Civil claims instituted against the department for possible compensation – Employee Social Benefits – Injury on duty – Post-retirement benefits	19 403 113	12 793 453	4 477 400		735 370	1 396 890	
							822 201	
						131 219 45 580 379 800 115 500 55 495		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

43

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
	<p><i>E lego</i> <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo ya tša boloko – Kopano ya Hague ya Molao wa Poraebete wa Boditšhabatšhaba – Kgorotshoko ya Bosenyi ya Boditšhabatšhaba – Inštitšhute ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Kopanyo ya Molao wa Poraebete</p> <p>4 Bolaodi bja Setšhaba bja Botšhotšhisi <i>Phethagatša tirelo ye e rulagantšwego ya botšhotšhisi bjo bo kgonthišago gore toka e a phethagala go batšwasehlabele ba bosenyi ka ditshekišo tša kakaretšo le tšeo di ikgethago. Go tloša dipolelo tša bosenyi. Go šireletša dihlatse tše di rilego.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo bja lekala la Poloko le Tšhireletšo: Ditshepetšo</p> <p>5 Ditirelo tša Tlaleletšo le tše di Amanago le tšona <i>Phethagatša ditirelo tša tlaleletšo tše di fapanego tšeo di amanago le maikemišetšo a kgoro. Thuša ka ditšhelete tša go mpshafatša toka ya gare ga dikgoro, Sekhwama sa Mopresidente, le go fetišetša ditefelo go mekgatlo ya setšhaba le dihloniwa tša molaotheo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Thušo ya Semolao Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo * – Mošireletši wa Setšhaba wa Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo * – Khomišene ya Afrika Borwa ya Ditokelo tša Botho: Ditshepetšo * – Yuniti ye e Ikgethilego ya Bonyakišiši: Ditshepetšo</p>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
						1 157 15 385 386		
		3 648 849	3 240 126	360 422		17 918	30 383	
		3 587 636		791 458		2 610 853	185 325	
						1 764 342 310 581 178 830 357 099		
22	<p>Kantoro ya Moahlodi Mogolo le Taolo ya Dikgorotshoko Mohola: <i>Tiša pušo ya boahlodi le go ikemela ka go abela thekgo ye e šomago go Moahlodi Mogolo ge a diragatša maatla le mešomo ya taolo ya tiragatšo bjalo ka hlogo ya tša kahlolo le Kgorotshoko ya Molaotheo.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i></p> <p>2 Ditirelo tša Dikgorotshoko tša Godimo <i>Ditirelo tša taolo ya kgorotshoko go dikgorotshoko tša godimo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dikholego tša Leago tša Bašomi: Ditefelo tša go rola modiro</p> <p>3 Thuto ya tša Kahlolo le Thekgo <i>Phethagatša mananeo a thuto go baofisiri ba boahlodi, ditirelo tša thekgo go Khomišene ya Tirelo ya Boahlodi, le tlhabollo ya pholisi le ditirelo tša dinyakišišo go kgoro le tša boahlodi, bakeng sa tshepetšo ye swanetšego ya toka.</i></p>	1 119 747	687 919*	332 825		1 340	97 663	
		201 872	91 625	102 141			8 106	
		838 868	571 211	177 407		1 340	88 910	
						1 340		
		79 007	25 083	53 277			647	
23	<p>Maphodisa Mohola: <i>Go thibela, go lwantšha le go nyakišiša bosenyi, go hlakomela go latela molao ga setšhaba, go šireletša le go boloka badudi ba Afrika Borwa le dithoto tša bona, le go obamela le go diriša molao.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go Tirelo ya Maphodisa ya Afrika Borwa; mme le go phethagatša mešomo ya mongwaledi wa Setšhaba bakeng sa Tirelo ya Maphodisa.</i> <i>E lego</i> * – Ditešene tša Maphodisa: Kago le kaonafatšo <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Mongwaledi wa Setšhaba Batho bakeng sa Tirelo ya Maphodisa: Ditshepetšo – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo bja lekala la Poloko le Tšhireletšo: Ditshepetšo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Kleimi kgahlanong le mmušo: Diklemi tša Segae tšeo di dirilwego kgahlanong le Kgoro go ka hwetša phumola megokgo – Dikholego tša Leago tša Mošomi: – Kgobalo modirong – Dikholego tša mošomi morago ga go rola modiro</p>	91 834 161	70 801 896*	16 140 787		1 145 396	3 746 082	
		19 403 113	12 793 453	4 477 400		735 370	1 396 890	
							822 201	
						131 219		
						45 580		
						379 800		
						115 500 55 495		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2	Visible Policing <i>Enable police stations to institute and preserve safety and security, and provide for specialised interventions and the policing of South Africa's borders.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Detainee Medical Expenses: Medical services for awaiting trial detainees – Employee Social Benefits: Post-retirement benefits <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Gifts and Donations – South African Police Service Education Trust: Educational needs of the children of deceased police members	46 872 313	36 797 752	8 284 570		268 460 56 554 183 839 1 000	1 521 531	
3	Detective Services <i>Enable the investigative work of the South African Police Service, including providing support to investigators in terms of forensic evidence and criminal records.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – Specialised Investigations: Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> * – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities – Specialised Investigations: Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation <i>Households</i> * – Employee Social Benefits: Post-retirement benefits – Specialised Investigations: Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation – Employee Social Benefits: Post-retirement benefits	18 811 647	15 120 143 1 321 982	2 871 483 238 452		116 989 1 048 11 614 94 926	703 032 44 411	
4	Crime Intelligence <i>Manage crime intelligence and analyse crime information, and provide technical support for investigations and crime prevention operations.</i>	3 804 713	3 482 926	252 922		18 900	49 965	
5	Protection and Security Services <i>Provide protection and security services to all identified dignitaries and government interests.</i>	2 942 375	2 607 622	254 412		5 677	74 664	
24	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Purpose: <i>Lead, support and promote agricultural, forestry and fisheries resources management through policies, strategies and programmes to enhance sustainable use, and achieve economic growth, job creation, food security, rural development and transformation.</i>	7 164 998	2 182 251*	855 746	1 417	3 997 012	128 572	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Fibre Processing and Manufacturing Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations – National Research Foundation: Research – Primary Agriculture Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	923 178	466 125	413 577		20 405 468 18 647 1 223	23 071	
2	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety <i>Manage the risks associated with animal diseases, plant pests and genetically modified organisms. Register products used in agriculture. Promote food safety and create an enabling environment for increased and sustainable agricultural production.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Agricultural Research Council – Operations – Capital – Animal Improvement Scheme – Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo Scheme Awards – National Dairy Performers Awards	2 367 078	631 940	114 663		1 598 254 552 423 899 334 131 775 110 110	22 221	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	2 Maphodisa ao a Bonagalang <i>Go kgontšha ditešene tša maphodisa go hloma le go boloka polokego le tšhireletšo, le go fana ka ditsenyogare tše di ikgethilego le go hlokomela mellwane ya Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Ditsenyegelo tša Kalafi tša Moswarwa: Ditirelo tša maphelo bakeng sa bagolegwa bao ba letetšego tšheko – Dikholego tša Leago tša Mošomi: Dikholego ka morago ga go rola modiro <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipoleo</i> – Dimpho le Meneelo – Trasete ya Thuto ya Tirelo ya Maphodisa ya Afrika Borwa: Dinyakwa tša thuto tša bana ba maloko a maphodisa ao a hlokošetšego	46 872 313	36 797 752	8 284 570		268 460 56 554 183 839 1 000	1 521 531	
	3 Ditirelo tša Botseka <i>Go kgontšha mošomo wa bonyakišiši wa Tirelo ya Maphodisa a Afrika Borwa, go akaretša go fana ka thekgo go matseka go ya ka bohlatse bja Forensiki le Direkhoto tša Bosenyi.</i> <i>E lego</i> * – Dinyakišišo tše Kgethegilego: Lekala la Nyakišišo ya Bosenyi bjo bo Tlago pele <i>Diakhaonto dipanka tša bomasepela</i> * – Dilaesense tša Difatanaga: Ditefelo tša laesense tšeo di lefetšwego bomasepela – Dinyakišišo tše Kgethegilego: Lekala la Nyakišišo ya Bosenyi bjo bo Tlago pele <i>Tša malapa</i> * – Kholego ya Leago ya Mošomi: Kholego ka morago ga go rola modiro – Dinyakišišo tše Itšego: Lekala la Nyakišišo ya Bosenyi bjo Itšego – Dikholego tša Leago tša Bašomi: Dikholego tša morago ga go rola modiro	18 811 647	15 120 143	2 871 483	1 321 982 238 452	116 989 44 411 1 048 11 614 94 926	703 032	
	4 Mahlale a Bosenyi <i>Go laola mahlale a bosenyi le go sekaseka tshedimošo, le go fana ka thekgo ya setegniki go dinyakišišo le ditshepidišo tša thibelo ya bosenyi.</i>	3 804 713	3 482 926	252 922		18 900	49 965	
	5 Ditirelo tša Polokego le Tšhireletšo <i>Phethagatša ditirelo tša polokego le tšhireletšo go bahlomphegi ka moka bao ba kgethilwego le dikgahlego tša mmušo.</i>	2 942 375	2 607 622	254 412		5 677	74 664	
24	Temo, Dithokgwa le Boruahlap Mohola: <i>Go eta pele, go thekga le go godiša dirisose tša bolaodi bja tša temo, dithokgwa le boruahlap ka dipholi, maano le mananeo a go oketša tšhomošo ye e ikemetšego, go fihlelela kgolo ya ekonomi, tihamo ya mešomo, tšhireletšo ya dijo, tšhabollo ya metsemagaeng le phetošo.</i>	7 164 998	2 182 251*	855 746	1 417	3 997 012	128 572	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Katišo bja lekala la Tshepetšo ya Garane le Tsweletšo: Ditshepetšo – Motheo wa Dinyakišišo wa Bosetšhaba: Nyakišišo – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo bja lekala la Temo ya motheo: Ditshepetšo	923 178	466 125	413 577		20 405 468 18 647 1 223	23 071	
	2 Tšweletšo ya Temo, Maphelo le Polokego ya DiJo <i>Go laola dikotsi tše sepelelanago le malwetši a diphoofolo, dikhunkhwane tša dibjalwa le diphedi tša dihlolwa. Ngwadiša ditšweletšwa tše dirišwago go tša temo. Kgodišo ya polokego ya dijo mme le go hlola tikologo ye kgontšhago tšweletšo ye oketšegilego le ya go ya go ile ya tša temo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka tsadiprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Diprojeke tša llima / Letsema <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khansele ya Dinyakišišo tša Temo – Ditshepetšo – Khepetele – Sekeme sa Kaonafatšo ya Diphoofolo – Sekeme sa Difoka sa Kaonafatšo ya Dikgomo – Difoka tša Badiragatši ba tša Maswi tša Bosetšhaba	2 367 078	631 940	114 663		1 598 254 552 423 899 334 131 775 110 110	22 221	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
	– Deciduous Fruit Producers' Trust: Pest control programme					14 410		
3	Food Security and Agrarian Reform	2 037 889	168 470	84 413	1	1 746 949	38 056	
	<i>Facilitate and promote food security and agrarian reform programmes and initiatives.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	* – Capitalised Compensation of Employees						16 590	
	<i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i>							
	– Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant							
	* – Extension recovery planning services					355 648		
	* – Infrastructure					1 164 766		
	* – Upgrading of provincial agricultural colleges					74 461		
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Perishable Products Export Control Board: Skills development and training for technologists					585		
	<i>Households</i>							
	– Female Entrepreneur of the Year Awards					500		
	– Bursaries for Non-Employees							
	– Agricultural Colleges: Students' tuition and textbooks					1 800		
	– Grootfontein Agricultural Development Institute: Studies					1 600		
	– National Student Financial Aid Scheme: Agriculture-related studies					20 621		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	– Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa: Support to small emerging farmers					120 000		
	– Noera Farms (Pty) Limited: Operations					6 608		
4	Trade Promotion and Market Access	273 919	110 060	34 508		128 877	474	
	<i>Promote economic development, trade and market access for agricultural, forestry and fisheries products; and foster international relations for the sector.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– National Agricultural Marketing Council: Operations					43 239		
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	– Foreign Rates and Taxes: Obligations paid in foreign regions					593		
	– Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development							
	– Committee for Agriculture: Partnership fee					1 311		
	– International Organisations: Membership fees							
	– Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau International					280		
	– Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research					7 300		
	– Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations					24 800		
	– International Cotton Advisory Council					290		
	– International Dairy Federation					50		
	– International Grains Council					200		
	– International Organisation of Vine and Wine					852		
	– International Seed Testing Association					180		
	– International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants					880		
	– World Organisation for Animal Health					1 700		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	– Forest Sector Charter Council: Operations					4 672		
	– Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa: Promotion of black economic empowerment					42 496		
5	Forestry and Natural Resources Management	1 075 123	577 578	208 585	1 416	242 794	44 750	
	<i>Develop and facilitate the implementation of policies and targeted programmes to ensure proper management of forests, and the sustainable use and protection of land and water. Manage agricultural risks and disasters.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i>							
	* – Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant							
	– Disasters: Flood damaged infrastructure					155 935		
	* – Land Care Programme Grant					77 873		
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Water Research Commission: Research regarding water management					2 000		
	<i>Municipal bank accounts</i>							
	– National Arbor City Awards					600		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego poelo</i> – Deciduous Fruit Producers' Trust: Lenaneo la taolo ya dikhunkhwane					14 410		
	3 Polokego ya Dijo le Tšosološo ya Agrarian <i>Nolofatša le go godiša polokego ya dijo le mananeo a tsošološo ya agrarian le dithomo.</i> <i>E lego</i> * – Phumola megokgo ya Khepetlele ya Bašomi <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i> – Thušo ya Lenaneo la Thekgo ya Temo ye Phethagetšego * – Tirelo ya Thulaganyo ya Khwetšo ya Katološo * – Lenaneokgoparara * – Kaonafatšo ya dikholetše tša kagodikgwa tša profense <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Boto ya Taolo ya Ditšweletšwa tše senyegago tša go ya ntle: Tlhabollo ya bokgoni le katišo ya ba sethekgeniki <i>Tša malapa</i> – Difoka tša Mmakgwebo wa Mosadi wa Ngwaga – Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi – Dikholetše tša Kagodikgwa: Ditefelo tša baithuti le dipuku – Institšhute ya Tlhabollo ya Kagodikgwa ya Grootfontein: Dithuto – Sekeme sa Thušo ya Ditšhelete sa Baithuti sa Bosetšhaba: Dithuto tše malebana tša Kagodikgwa <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Panka ya Tlhabollo ya Naga le Kagodikgwa ya Afrika Borwa: Thekgo go balemi ba ba nnyenyane bao ba thomago – Ncera Farms (Pty) Limited: Ditshepetšo	2 037 889	168 470	84 413	1	1 746 949	38 056	16 590
	4 Kgodišo ya Kgwebo le Phihlelelo ya Maraka <i>Godiša tlhabollo ya ekonomi, kgwebo le phihlelelo ya maraka bakeng sa kagodikgwa, dikgwa le ditšweletšwa tša dihlapi; le go thekga ditšwalano tša boditšhabatšhaba bakeng sa lekala.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khansele ya Dithekišo tša Temo tša Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le dihlongwa tša boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Ditefelo tše šele le makgetho: Ditlamego tše di lefetšwego dileteng tše šele – Mokgatlo wa Tšhomišano le Tlhabollo – Komiti ya Temo: Tefelo ya tšhomišano – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boloko – Ditšhabakgwerano tša Biro ya Temo ya Ditšhabatšhaba – Sehlopha sa Ditherišano tša Dinyakišišo tša Temo tša Boditšhabatšhaba – Mekgatlo ya Dijo le Temo ya Ditšhaba Kopano – Khansele ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Keletšo ya tša khotone – Fetereišene ya Maswi ya Boditšhabatšhaba – Khansele ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Mabele – Mokgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa Beine – Mokgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba swa Tekolo ya Dipeu – Mokgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa Tšhireletšo ya Dibjalwa tše Farologanego – Mokgatlo wa Lefase wa Maphelo a Diphoofolo <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Khansele ya Tšhathara ya Lekala la Kagodikgwa: Ditshepetšo – Panka Tlhabollo ya Naga le Temo ya Afrika Borwa: Kgodišo ya tsošološo ya ekonomi ya bathobaso	273 919	110 060	34 508		128 877	474	
	5 Dithokgwa le Taolo ya Didirišwa tša Hlago <i>Go hlama le go nolofatša tsenyotirišong ya dipholisi le mananeo a kopantšwego go netefatša taolo ye phethagetšego ya dithokgwa le tirišo ya go ya go ile le tšhireletšo ya naga le meetse. Laola dikotsi tša thokgodikgwa le dikotsi.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Lenaneothekgo le Phethagetšego la Temo – Dikotsi: Lenaneokgoparara le sentšwego ke mafula * – Thušo ya Lenaneo la Tlhokomelo ya Lefase <i>Diagente tša kgoro le akhaonto</i> – Khomiše ya Dinyakišišo tša Meetse: Dinyakišišo malebana le taolo ya meetse <i>Diakhaonto tša dipanka tša masepala</i> – Difoka tša Arbor City tša Bosetšhaba	1 075 123	577 578	208 585	1 416	242 794	44 750	
						155 935 77 873		
						2 000		
						600		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>Non-profit institutions</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Food and Trees for Africa: Promotion of school greening – Forestry South Africa: Promotion of greening <p>6 Fisheries</p> <p><i>Promote the development, management, monitoring and sustainable use of marine living resources and the development of the fisheries sector.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Marine Living Resources Fund – Operations – Expanded Public Works Programme: Working for fisheries – Vessels operations 	487 811	228 078			400 5 246 259 733		
25	<p>Economic Development</p> <p>Purpose: <i>Promote economic development policy formulation and planning for the benefit of all South Africans.</i></p> <p>1 Administration</p> <p><i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i></p> <p>2 Growth Path and Social Dialogue</p> <p><i>Strengthen the economic development capacity of government. Align economic development policies aimed at broadening participation in the economy to create decent work opportunities.</i></p> <p>3 Investment, Competition and Trade</p> <p><i>Coordinate infrastructure development. Provide oversight and coordinate policy regarding identified development finance institutions and economic regulatory bodies.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Competition Commission: Operations – Competition Tribunal: Operations – International Trade Administration Commission: Operations <p><i>Public corporations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Industrial Development Corporation – Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission – Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission: Secretariat – Steel Development Fund <p>*</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Tirisano Construction Fund Trust – Small Enterprise Finance Agency: Operations 	1 072 597	90 773*	44 436		932 902	4 486	
		86 516	42 718	40 095			3 703	
		34 425	32 296	1 539			590	
		951 656	15 759	2 802		932 902	193	
						281 788 35 086 102 191		
						10 000 5 000 30 000		
						240 000 228 837		
26	<p>Energy</p> <p>Purpose: <i>Formulate energy policies, regulatory frameworks and legislation, and oversee their implementation, to ensure energy security, the promotion of environmentally friendly energy carriers, and access to affordable and reliable energy for all South Africans.</i></p> <p>1 Administration</p> <p><i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <p>2 Energy Policy and Planning</p> <p><i>Ensure evidence-based planning, policy setting and investment decisions in the energy sector to improve the security of energy supply, regulation and competition.</i></p> <p>3 Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation</p> <p><i>Regulate the petroleum and petroleum products industry to ensure the optimal and orderly functioning of the industry to achieve government's development goals.</i></p>	7 045 017	360 517*	252 306		6 427 655	4 539	
		282 638	164 202	112 335		1 562	4 539	
						1 108		
		53 078	41 632	11 446				
		87 132	63 363	20 891		2 878		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

49

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>Dihlongwa tše sa hwetšego poelo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Dijo le mehlare tša Afrika: Kgodišo ya botala dikolong – Tša Kagodikgwa Afrika Borwa: Kgodišo ya botala <p>6 Boruahlapa</p> <p><i>Go godiša tlhabollo, taolo, tekolo le tirišo Boruahlapa ya go ya go ile ya didirišwa tša diphedi tša meetseng le tlhabollo ya lekala la boruahlapa.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Sekhwama sa Dirisose tša Diphedi tša Lewatie – Ditshepetšo – Lenaneo le le Katolōšitšwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba ya koketšo: – Somela tša dihlapi – Ditshepetšo tša didirišwa 	487 811	228 078		259 733	400 5 246		
25	<p>Tlhabollo ya Ekonomi</p> <p>Mohola: <i>Go godiša hlamo ya pholisi ya tlhabollo ya ekonomi le peakanyetšo bakeng sa kholego ya MaAfrika Borwa ka moka.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i></p> <p>2 Tsela ya Kgoro le Poledišano ya Setšhaba</p> <p><i>Go tliša bokgoni bja tlhabollo ya pholisi ya ekonomi ya mmušo. Tsepaganya dipholisi tša tlhabollo ya ekonomi go hlola menyatla ya mešomo.</i></p> <p>3 Peeletšo, Phadišano le Kgwebo</p> <p><i>Rulaganya tlhabollo ya mananeokgoparara. Lebelela le go rulaganya pholisi mabapi le dihlongwa tšhelete tšeo di tsopotšwego tša tlhabollo le mekgatlo ya taolo ya ekonomi.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Khomišene ya Diphadišano: Ditshepetšo – Lekgotla la Diphadišano: Ditshepetšo – Khomišene ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Taolo ya Kgwebišano: Ditshepetšo <p><i>Dikoparasi tša Setšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Koparasi ya Tlhabollo ya Diintasteri – Khomišene ya Thulaganyo ya Mananeokgoparara a Bopresidente – Khomišene ya Thulaganyo ya Mananeokgoparara a Bopresidente: Mongwaledi – Sekhwama sa tlhabollo ya tšhipi – Sekhwama sa Trasete sa Kago ya Tirisano – Agente ya Thušo ya Ditšhelete ya Dikgwebo tše Nnyane: Ditshepetšo 	1 072 597	90 773*	44 436	932 902	4 486		
		86 516	42 718	40 095			3 703	
		34 425	32 296	1 539			590	
		951 656	15 759	2 802	932 902		193	
						281 788 35 086		
						102 191		
						10 000		
						5 000 30 000 240 000		
						228 837		
26	<p>Enetši</p> <p>Mohola: <i>Go hlama dipholisi tša enetši, ditlhako tša taolo le molao, mme le go lebelela tsenyotirišong ya tšona, go netefatša polokego ya enetši, kgodišo ya didirišwa tša enetši tše šomišegago ga botse le phihlelelo ya enetši ye e rekegago mme ye e tšhepegago go MaAfrika Borwa ka moka.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo ya lekala la Enetši le Meetse: Ditshepetšo <p>2 Pholisi ya Enetši le Thulaganyo</p> <p><i>Netefatša thulaganyo ye nago le bohlatse, peakanyo ya pholisi le diphetho tša dipeeletšo go lekala la enetši go kaonafatša tšhireletšego ya kabo ya enetši, taolo le kgaišano.</i></p> <p>3 Taolo ya Petroleamo le Ditšweletšwa tša Petroleamo</p> <p><i>Laola intasteri ya petroleamo le ditšweletšwa tša petroleamo go netefatša go šoma ka tshwanelo ga intasteri go fihlelela dinepo tša mmušo.</i></p>	7 045 017	360 517*	252 306	6 427 655	4 539		
		282 638	164 202	112 335	1 562		4 539	
					1 108			
		53 078	41 632	11 446				
		87 132	63 363	20 891	2 878			

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – African Petroleum Producers Association: Membership fee					2 878		
4	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management <i>Manage, coordinate and monitor programmes and projects that are focused on access to energy.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant <i>Private enterprises</i> * – Various Institutions – Integrated National Electrification Programme: Non-grid electrification service providers <i>Public corporations</i> * – Eskom: Integrated National Electrification Programme	5 435 400	49 620	17 623		5 368 157		
						1 904 477		
						201 649		
						3 262 031		
5	Nuclear Energy <i>Manage the South African nuclear energy industry and control nuclear materials in terms of international obligations, nuclear legislation and policies to ensure the peaceful use of nuclear energy.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Radioactive Waste Disposal Institute: Operations – National Nuclear Regulator – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Generation IV International Forum: Membership fee – International Atomic Energy Agency – Membership fee – African Regional Cooperative Agreement for Research, Development and Training Related to Nuclear Science and Technology – Membership fee <i>Public corporations</i> – South African Nuclear Energy Corporation – Operations – Capital * – Decommissioning and decontamination of old strategic nuclear facilities	816 586	21 794	27 746		767 046		
						45 532		
						16 068		
						442		
						741		
						18 205		
						3 344		
						568 151		
						95 401		
						19 162		
6	Clean Energy <i>Manage and facilitate the development and implementation of clean and renewable energy initiatives, as well as energy efficiency and demand-side management initiatives.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African National Energy Development Institute: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – International Energy Forum – International Partnership for Energy Efficiency Cooperation – International Renewable Energy Agency	370 183	19 906	62 265		288 012		
						215 024		
						70 241		
						337		
						1 273		
						1 137		
27	Environmental Affairs Purpose: <i>Lead South Africa's environmental sector to achieve sustainable development towards a better quality of life for all.</i>	7 112 532	1 149 020*	1 127 630		4 657 535	178 347	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department. Facilitate environmental education, awareness and effective cooperative governance and international relations.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Global Environmental Fund: Membership fee	941 820	427 858	342 599		16 928	154 435	
						16 928		
2	Legal, Authorisations, Compliance and Enforcement <i>Promote the environment legal regime and licensing system to ensure enforcement and compliance with environmental law.</i>	189 324	124 243	63 393			1 688	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>E lego</i> <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le dihlolongwa tša boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mokgatlo wa batšweletši ba Petroleamo wa Afrika: Tefelo ya boloko</p> <p>4 Lenaneo la mohlagase le enetši le taolo ya Projeke <i>Laola, rulaganya le go lekola mananeo le diprojeke tše ikemišeditšego phihlelelo ya enetši.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo di nago le mabaka tša mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Bosetšhaba la Mohlagase <i>Dikgwebo tša Poraelete</i> * – Dihlongwa tše fapafapanego – Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Bosetšhaba la Mohlagase: Baabi tirelo ba Mohlagase wa <i>non-grid</i> <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> * – Eskom: Lenaneo la Mohlagase le kopantšwego la Bosetšhaba</p> <p>5 Enetši ya Nukleane <i>Laola intasteri ya nuklere ya Afrika Borwa le taolo ya ditlabakelo tša nuklere go ya ka ditlamago tša boditšhabatšhaba, molaotlhako wa nukleane le dipholsi go netefatša tirišo ya enetši ya khutšo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Sehlongwa sa Bosetšhaba sa Tahlo ya Ditšhila tša Radioactive: Ditšhepetšo – Bolaodi bja Bosetšhaba bja Nukleane: – Ditšhepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mokgatlo wa Setšhaba sa IV wa Boditšhabatšhaba: Tefelo ya boloko – Agente ya Enetši ya Atomiki ya Boditšhabatšhaba – Tefelo ya boloko – Kwano ya Tšhomišano ya Selete ya Dinyakišišo, Tihabollo le Katišo ye Malebana le Saene ya Nukleane le Theknolotši – Tefelo ya boloko <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Koporasi ya Enetši ya nuklere ya Afrika Borwa – Ditšhepetšo – Khepetlele * – Go tloša le go thuša didirišwa tša kgale tša nuklere tša tša maano</p> <p>6 Enetši ye hlwekilego <i>Laola le go nolofatša tihabollo le tsenyotirišong ya dithomo tša enetši ye hlwekilego mme le ye mpshafatšegago gammogo le phethagatšo ya enetši le dithomo tša taolo ya hlokego.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Go šoma botše ga Enetši le Lefelo le Taolo ya Lefelo la Hlokego <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Sehlongwa sa Bosetšhaba sa Tihabollo ya Enetši sa Afrika Borwa: Ditšhepetšo <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boloko – Mekgatlo ya Enetši ya Boditšhabatšhaba – Tšhomišano ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Tšhomišano go tša Enetši – Agente ya Bosetšhabatšhaba ya Enetši ya Mpshafatšego</p>	5 435 400	49 620	17 623	5 368 157	1 904 477	201 649	3 262 031
		816 586	21 794	27 746	767 046			
		370 183	19 906	62 265	288 012			
						45 532		
						16 068		
						442		
						741		
						18 205		
						3 344		
						568 151		
						95 401		
						19 162		
						215 024		
						70 241		
						337		
						1 273		
						1 137		
27	<p>Ditaba tša Tikologo Mohola: <i>Go eta pele lekala la tikologo la Afrika Borwa go fihlelela tihabollo le e ikemetšego go kaonafatša boleng bja maphelo a bohle.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro. Nolofatša thuto ya tikologo, temošo le pušotirišano ye šomago le dišwalano tša boditšhabatšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le dihlolongwa tša boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Sekhwama sa Naga sa Tikologo: Tefelo ya boloko</p> <p>2 Tša semolao, Ditumelole, Kobamelole le Tiragatšo <i>Godiša tihabollo ya nako ya tša semolao, le tsela ya go phethagaletša laesense go tikologo go kgontšha kobamelole ya molao wa tikologo.</i></p>	7 112 532	1 149 020*	1 127 630	4 657 535	178 347		
		941 820	427 858	342 599	16 928	154 435		
		189 324	124 243	63 393	16 928	1 688		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	3 Oceans and Coasts <i>Promote, manage and provide strategic leadership on oceans and coastal conservation.</i>	491 995	130 447	345 900			15 648	
	4 Climate Change and Air Quality <i>Formulate policies, administer legislation and implement systems to improve regulation, monitoring and compliance regarding climate change air quality.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Weather Service: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – National Association for Clean Air: Operations	294 508	71 129	20 467		201 613 199 975 1 638	1 299	
	5 Biodiversity and Conservation <i>Ensure the regulation and management of biodiversity, heritage and conservation matters in a manner that facilitates sustainable economic growth and development.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority: Operations – South African National Biodiversity Institute: Operations – South African National Parks – Operations – Capital <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – African World Heritage Fund: Operations – KwaZulu-Natal Conservation Board: Maloti Drakensberg Transfrontier Park	773 350	81 143	38 512		652 896 32 821 325 781 255 413 36 594 1 000 1 287	799	
	6 Environmental Programmes <i>Implement the expanded public works programme and green economy projects in the environmental sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority: Capital – South African National Biodiversity Institute: Capital – South African National Parks: Building and upgrading of infrastructure – South African Weather Service: Capital <i>Households</i> – Expanded Public Works Programme – South African National Biodiversity Institute: Biosecurity – South African National Parks: Eco-furniture factories – Environmental protection and infrastructure programme – Working for water – Working on fire – Expanded Public Works Programme: Incentive – Environmental protection and infrastructure programme – Working for water – Working on fire <i>Public corporations</i> – Development Bank of Southern Africa: Facilitation of public funds for Green Fund projects	3 871 281	252 009	189 245		3 426 219 111 650 79 350 104 549 37 030 29 000 117 382 777 259 990 682 556 225 186 805 245 130 96 157 95 000	3 808	
	7 Chemicals and Waste Management <i>Formulate policies and administer legislation regarding the use of chemicals and waste management to improve regulation, monitoring, compliance and enforcement.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications: Research and implementation of waste management projects – Waste Bureau: Operations	550 254	62 191	127 514		359 879 11 879 348 000	670	
28	Labour Purpose: <i>Play a significant role in reducing unemployment, poverty and inequality by pursuing the objectives of decent work for all through: employment creation and enterprise development; the setting of standards and protection of rights at work, including the facilitation of equal opportunities and social dialogue; and the provision of social protection.</i>	3 295 243	1 317 790*	628 893		1 273 560	75 000	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	917 385	402 874	474 034		846	39 631	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetisetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
3	Mawatle le Mabopo <i>Go godiša, laola le go phethagaletša boetapele bja leano go loteng ga mawatle le mabopo.</i>	491 995	130 447	345 900			15 648	
4	Phetogo ya Klaemate le Boleng bja moya <i>Hlama dipholi, laola tlhakamolao le go tsenyatirišong ditsela tša go kaonafatša taolo, tekolo le kobamelo malebana le phetogo ya klaemate boleng ba moya.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Tirelo ya Boso ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego poelo</i> – Mokgatlo wa Bosetšhaba wa Moya o hlwekilego: Ditshepetšo	294 508	71 129	20 467	201 613	1 299		
5	Baotaebesithi le Paballo <i>Netefatša taolo le bolaodi bja maphelo a fapanego (biodiversity), bohwa le merero ya paballo ka tsela ye nolofatšago kgolo ya ekonomi ya go ya go ile le thaballo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja iSimangaliso Wetland Park: Ditshepetšo – Sehlongwa sa Bosetšhaba sa Maphelo a fapanego (Biodiversity) sa Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Diphaka tša Bosetšhaba tša Afrika Borwa: – Ditshepetšo – Khepetelele <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i> – Sekhwama sa Bohwa bja Lefase sa Afrika: Ditshepetšo – Boto ya Polokego ya KwaZulu-Natal: Phaka ya Transfrontier ya Maloti Drakensberg	773 350	81 143	38 512	652 896	799		
6	Mananeo a Tikologo <i>Tsenyatirišong diprojeke tša lenaneo le le katološitšwego la mešomo ya setšhaba le ekonomi ye tala lekaleng la tikologo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja iSimangaliso Wetland Park: Khepetelele – Sehlongwa sa Setšhaba sa Afrika Borwa sa Maphelo a fapanego (Biodiversity): Khepetelele – Diphaka tša Setšhaba tša Afrika Borwa: Meago le Kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Tirelo ya Boso ya Afrika Borwa: Khepetelele <i>Tša malapa</i> – Lenaneo le le katološitšwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba – Sehlongwa sa Setšhaba sa Afrika Borwa sa Maphelo a fapanego (Biodiversity): Biosecurity – Diphaka tša Setšhaba tša Afrika Borwa: Ditšweletši tša fenitšhara ya pabalelo ya tikologo – Lenaneo la Tšhireletšo ya Tikologo le Lenaneokgoparara – Go šomela meetse – Go šoma mollong – Tefelo ya Lenaneo le le katološitšwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba: Tefelo – Lenaneo la Tšhireletšo ya Tikologo le Lenaneokgoparara – Go šomela meetse – Go šoma mollong <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Panka ya Tlhabollo ya Borweng bja Afrika: Nolofatšo ya Tsenyatirišong ya diprojeke tša Sekhwama se se Tala tša Setšhaba	3 871 281	252 009	189 245	3 426 219	3 808		
7	Dikhemikhale le Taolo ya Ditšhila <i>Hlama dipholi le molaodi wa Molaotlhako malebana le tirišo ya dikhemikhale le ditšhila go kaonafatša taolo, tekolo, kobamelo le tiragatšo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Taolo ya Ditaetšo tša Bosetšhaba tša bohle: Nyakišišo le tsenyotirišong ya diprojeke tša taolo ya ditšhila – Biro ya Ditšhila: Ditshepetšo	550 254	62 191	127 514	359 879	670		
28	Tša Mešomo Mohola <i>Go bapala karolo ya bohlokwa go fokotša go hloka mešomo, bohumanegi le go se lekane, ka maikemišetšo a mešomo ye e lokilego go batho bohle: ka phethagaletšo ya mešomo go le tlhabollo ya dikgwebo; go hlola maemo le tšhireletšo ya ditokelo mešomong go akaretšwa tekano ya menyetla, le poledišano; le tšhireletšo ya leago.</i>	3 295 243	1 317 790*	628 893	1 273 560	75 000		
1	Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i>	917 385	402 874	474 034	846	39 631		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2	Inspection and Enforcement Services <i>Realise decent work by regulating non-employment and employment conditions through inspection and enforcement, to achieve compliance with all labour market policies.</i>	598 223	492 277	71 946		72	33 928	
3	Public Employment Services <i>Provide assistance to companies and workers to adjust to changing labour market conditions, and to regulate private employment agencies.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Productivity South Africa: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Deaf Federation of South Africa: Wage subsidy – National Council for the Physically Disabled: Wage subsidy – Work-Centres for the Disabled: Operational subsidy – South African National Council for the Blind: Wage subsidy – Workshops for the Blind: Wage subsidy <i>Social security funds</i> – Compensation Fund: Administration of civil servants' claims	582 574	311 967	39 599		229 655	1 353	
						53 261		
						291		
						336		
						146 779		
						413		
						12 420		
						16 107		
4	Labour Policy and Industrial Relations <i>Facilitate the establishment of an equitable and sound labour relations environment. Support institutions of social dialogue and promote South Africa's interests in international labour matters. Conduct research and analysis, and evaluate labour policy. Provide statistical data on the labour market.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration: Operations – National Economic Development and Labour Council: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – International Labour Organisation – African Regional Labour Administration Centre <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Civil and Labour Organisations: Strengthen civil society – Various Schools: National Day Against Child Labour	1 197 061	110 672	43 314		1 042 987	88	
						963 066		
						33 679		
						23 984		
						1 234		
						20 973		
						50		
29	Mineral Resources <i>Purpose: Promote and regulate the minerals and mining sector for transformation, growth and development. Ensure that all South Africans derive sustainable benefits from the country's mineral wealth.</i>	1 890 661	617 628*	259 230		1 001 453	12 350	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Mining Qualification Authority: Operations	327 000	186 927	125 077		3 579	11 417	
						1 973		
2	Mine Health and Safety <i>Ensure the safe mining of minerals under healthy working conditions.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Mine Health and Safety Council: Operations	205 037	166 286	33 219		4 803	729	
						4 803		
3	Mineral Regulation <i>Regulate the minerals and mining sector to promote economic growth, employment, transformation and sustainable development.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Diamond and Precious Metal Regulator: Operations <i>Private enterprises</i> – Petroleum Agency South Africa: Operations	393 606	193 191	42 830		157 544	41	
						59 105		
						98 439		
4	Mineral Policy and Promotion <i>Develop relevant mineral policies that promote South Africa's mining and minerals industries to attract investment.</i>	965 018	71 224	58 104		835 527	163	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

55

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepete	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	2 Tlhahlobo le Ditirelo tša Kgapeletšo <i>Lemoga mešomo ye kaone ka go laola maemo a go hloka mešomo le a mošomo ka tekolo le kgapeletšo ya go fihlelela kobamelo ya dipholisi ka moka tša mešomo.</i>	598 223	492 277	71 946		72	33 928	
	3 Ditirelo tša Thwalo tša Setšhaba <i>Phethagatša ditirelo tša mešomo go thuša dikhamphani le bašomi go ipeakanya go maemo a mmara a a fetogago le go laola diagent e tša poraeete tša thwalo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagent e tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Tšweletšo mo Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego poelo</i> – Federeišene ya Afrika Borwa ya Difo: Thušo ya moputso – Khansele ya Setšhaba ya Batho bao ba Golofetšego Ditho: Thušo ya moputso – Disenthara tša Mošomo tša Digole: Thušo ya ditshepetšo – Khansele ya Setšhaba Afrika Borwa ya Difofu: Thušo ya Moputso – Mananeo a Difofu: Thušo ya moputso <i>Dikhwama tša tšhireletšo ya Leago</i> – Sekhwama sa Phumola megokgo: Taolo ya dikleime tša bahlankedi ba mmušo	582 574	311 967	39 599		229 655	1 353	
						53 261		
						291		
						336		
						146 779		
						413		
						12 420		
						16 107		
	4 Pholisi ya Mešomo le Ditswalano tša Intasteri <i>Nolofatša hlango ya tokologo ya ditswalano tša mešomo tša tekatekano le go kwagalago. Thekga dihlongwa tša poledišano le go tšweletša dikgahlegetšo tša Afrika mererong ya mešomo ya boditšhabatšhaba. Dira dinyakišišo le tekolo, le go fetleka pholisi ya mešomo. Phethagatša datha ya dipalopalo marakeng wa mešomo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagent e tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khomišene ya Poelano, Therišano le Namolo: Ditshepetšo – Khansele ya Setšhaba ya Thibollo ya Ekonomi le Mešomo: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mekgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša Boloko – Mekgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa Mešomo – Senthara ya Selete sa Afrika sa Taolo ya Mešomo <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego poelo</i> – Mekgatlo yeo e fapafapanego ya Segae le Mešomo: Tiiša setšhaba sa segae – Dikolo tše difapafapanego: Letšatši la Bosetšhaba Kgahlanong le go šoma ga Bana	1 197 061	110 672	43 314		1 042 987	88	
						963 066		
						33 679		
						23 984		
						1 234		
						20 973		
						50		
29	Didirišwa tša Diminerale Mohola: <i>Go godiša le go laola lefapha la diminerale le meepo go phetošo, kgolo le thabollo. Go kgonthišiša gore MaAfrika Borwa ka moka a hwetša kholego go tšwa go bohwa bja diminerale tša naga.</i>	1 890 661	617 628*	259 230		1 001 453	12 350	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagent e tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Boitemogelo bja tša Meepo: Ditshepetšo	327 000	186 927	125 077		3 579	11 417	
						1 973		
	2 Maphelo a Meepong le Polokego <i>Go kgonthišiša polokego ya go rafa diminerale ka fase ga maemo a go šoma a lokilego.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagent e tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khansele ya polokego le maphelo meepong: Ditshepetšo	205 037	166 286	33 219		4 803	729	
						4 803		
	3 Taolo ya Diminerale <i>Go laola lefapha la diminerale le meepo go godiša thabollo ya ekonomi, mešomo le go kgonthišiša phetogo le tšweletšo ya go ya go ile.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagent e tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Afrika Borwa bja Ditaamane le Dimetale tše Bohlakwa: Ditshepetšo <i>Dikgwebo tša poraebete</i> – Agente ya Petroleamo ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo	393 606	193 191	42 830		157 544	41	
						59 105		
						98 439		
	4 Pholisi ya Diminerale le Kgodišo <i>Go hlama dipholisi tša diminerale tša maleba tšeo di godišago diintasteri tša meepo le diminerale tša Afrika Borwa go gogela babeletši.</i>	965 018	71 224	58 104		835 527	163	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	<div>Of which</div> <div>Departmental agencies and accounts</div> <div><div>– Council for Geoscience</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– Capital</div><div>– Economic competitiveness and support package</div><div>– Expanded Public Works Programme: Rehabilitation of derelict and ownerless mines</div></div> <div>Private enterprises</div> <div><div>– Various Institutions: Water management solutions subsidies for marginal mines</div></div> <div>Public corporations</div> <div><div>– Industrial Development Corporation: Implementation of small scale mining projects</div><div>– Mintek</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– Economic competitiveness and support package</div><div>– Capital</div></div>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
						257 791		
						37 468		
						90 000		
						1 047		
						5 877		
						22 976		
						290 537		
						70 000		
						59 831		
30	<div>Science and Technology</div> <div>Purpose: Realise the full potential of science and technology in social and economic development by developing human resources, research and innovation.</div> <div>1 Administration</div> <div>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</div> <div>Of which</div> <div>Non-profit institutions</div> <div><div>– Various Institutions: Institutional and programme support research</div></div> <div>2 Technology Innovation</div> <div>Enable research and development in space science and technology, energy security and the bioeconomy, and in the emerging and converging areas of nanotechnology, robotics, photonics and indigenous knowledge systems, to promote the realisation of commercial products, processes and services.</div> <div>Promote the protection and utilisation of intellectual property, technology transfer and technology commercialisation through the implementation of enabling policies and interventions along the entire innovation value chain.</div> <div>Of which</div> <div>Departmental agencies and accounts</div> <div><div>– International Centre for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology: Research and development</div><div>– National Research Foundation: Research and development in indigenous knowledge systems</div><div>– South African National Space Agency: Operations</div><div>– Technology Innovation Agency: Operations</div><div>– Various Institutions:</div><div><div>– Energy grant challenge research</div><div>– Innovation project research</div><div>– Research in HIV and AIDS prevention and treatment technologies</div><div>– Economic competitiveness and support package: Space science research</div></div><div>Non-profit institutions</div><div><div>– South African Association of Science and Technology Centres: Technology Top 100 Awards</div><div>– South African National Aids Council: Research</div><div>– Various Institutions</div><div><div>– Biofuels research</div><div>– Implementation of biotechnology strategy</div><div>– Health innovation research</div><div>– Hydrogen Strategy</div><div><div>– Capital</div><div>– Research</div></div><div>– Technology transfer offices: Support for research units</div></div><div>Public corporations</div><div><div>– Various Institutions: Emerging research areas</div></div></div></div>	7 790 488	352 880*	250 425	7 174 989	12 194		
		383 802	174 032	183 290	14 286	12 194		
					14 286			
		1 131 723	49 317	22 550	1 059 856			
					13 537			
					4 871			
					138 036			
					420 322			
					37 049			
					29 529			
					24 588			
					9 200			
					3 916			
					30 000			
					7 245			
					37 742			
					46 947			
					70 971			
					40 206			
					39 000			
					106 697			

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetisetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetele	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
	<i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khansele ya Saense ya Thutafika: – Ditshepetšo – Khepetelele – Phadišano ya ekonomi le kgoboketšo ya thekgo – Lenaneo le le Katolositšwego la Mešomo ya Mmušo Setšhaba: Tšošološo ya meepo e hlokomologilwego le yeo e hlokago beng <i>Dikgwebo tša Poraefete</i> – Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Ditharollo tša taolo ya meetse le dithušo bakeng sa meepo yeo e hlokomolotšwego <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Koporasi ya Tlhabollo ya Intaseteri: Tsenyotirišong ya diprotseke tše nnyane tša meepo – Mintek – Ditshepetšo – Phadišano ya ekonomi le kgoboketšo ya thekgo – Khepetelele	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
						257 791 37 468 90 000 1 047 5 877 22 976 290 537 70 000 59 831		
30	Saense le Theknolotši Mohola: <i>Go lemoga ka botlalo bokgoni bja saense le theknolotši mo go tlhabollo ya leago le ekonomi, ka tlhabollo ya dirisose tša bomotho, dinyakišišo le thomo.</i> 1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego poelo</i> – Dihlongwa tše difapafapanego: Nyakišišo ya sehlongwa le thekgo ya lenaneo 2 Thomo ya Theknolotši <i>Kgontšha dinyakišišo le tlhabollo go saense ya sebakeng le theknolotši, tšhireletšo ya enetši le paeekonomi, mme le mafelong ao a thomago a phetošo a nanotheknototši, tša diriboto, tša photoniki le tsebo ya setlogo, go godiša tsebo ya ditšweletšwa tša kgwebo, ditshepetšo le ditirelo. Godiša tšhireletšo le tirišo ya thoto ya bohale, phetisetšo ya theknolotši le kgwebo ya theknolotši ka tsenyotirišong a dipholisi tše di kgontšhago le ditselelo ka tšhepelelano le tsela ya thomo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Senthara ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Boentšinere bja Tlhago: Dinyakišišo le tlhabollo – Thomo ya Bosetšhaba ya Dinyakišišo: Nyakišišo le tlhabollo go ditsela tša tsebo tša setlogo. – Agente ya Sebakeng ya Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Agente ya Thomo ya Theknolotši: Ditshepetšo – Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: – Nyakišišo ya thušo ya enetši – Nyakišišo ya diprojeke tša thomo – Dinyakišišo tša ditheknolotši tša thibelo le kalafi ya HIV le AIDS – Phadišano ya di ekonomi le sehlongwa sa thekgo: Nyakišišo ya saense ya sebakeng <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego poelo</i> – Mokgatlo wa Afrika Borwa wa Disenthara tša Saense le Theknolotši: Difoka tša Theknolotši <i>Top 100</i> – Khansele ya Afrika Borwa ya Aids – Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: – Dinyakišišo tša Biofuels – Tsenyotirišong ya leano la paotheknototši – Nyakišišo ya thomo ya maphele – Maano a hlweko – Khepetelele – Dinyakišišo – Dikantoro tša phetisetšo ya theknolotši: Thekgo ya diyuniti tša nyakišišo <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Mafelo ao a thomago a nyakišišo	7 790 488 383 802 1 131 723	352 880* 174 032 49 317	250 425 183 290 22 550	7 174 989 14 286 14 286 1 059 856	12 194 12 194 13 537 4 871 138 036 420 322 37 049 29 529 24 588 9 200 3 916 30 000 7 245 37 742 46 947 70 971 40 206 39 000 106 697		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p>3 International Cooperation and Resources</p> <p><i>Strategically develop, promote and manage international partnerships that strengthen the national system of innovation. Enable an exchange of knowledge, capacity and resources between South Africa and its international partners, with a focus on supporting science, technology and innovation capacity building in Africa. Support South African foreign policy through science diplomacy.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National Research Foundation: Bilateral cooperation for global science development <p><i>Non-profit institutions</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Various Institutions: Global science – African multilateral agreements – International multilateral agreements 	136 399	50 352	18 572		67 475		
	<p>4 Research, Development and Support</p> <p><i>Provide an enabling environment for research and knowledge production that promotes the strategic development of basic sciences and priority science areas, through the promotion of science, human capital development, and the provision of research infrastructure and relevant research support, in pursuit of South Africa's transition to a knowledge economy.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Academy of Science of South Africa: Operations – National Research Foundation – Operations – Human resources development for science and engineering – South African research chairs initiative to develop human resources in science – Square Kilometre Array: Capital contribution to research – Various Institutions – Astronomy research and development – Infrastructure projects for research and development – Policy development on human and social development dynamics – Science awareness, research and initiatives to encourage youth participation in science – Strategic science platforms for research and development <p><i>Public corporations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Economic competitiveness and support package – National Research Foundation: Human resources development for science and engineering – Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Cyberinfrastructure research and development 	4 360 304	36 211	16 354		4 307 739		
	<p>5 Socioeconomic Innovation Partnerships</p> <p><i>Enhance the growth and development priority areas of government through targeted science and technology-based innovation interventions, and the development of strategic partnerships with other government departments, industry, research institutions and communities.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Human Sciences Research Council – Operations – Develop and monitor science and technology indicators – National Research Foundation: Research information management system – Various Institutions – Environmental innovation – Innovative research and development – Local manufacturing capacity research and technical support – Local systems of innovation for the cold chain technologies project – Economic competitiveness and support package – Local manufacturing capacity research and technical support – Local systems of innovation for the cold chain technologies project 	1 778 260	42 968	9 659		1 725 633		
						303 733		
						9 984		
						4 000		
						26 507		
						39 890		
						25 864		
						10 632		
						80 000		
						62 000		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

59

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetie	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	3 Tšhomišano ya Boditšhabatšhaba le Dirisose <i>Tšweletšo ya leano, godiša le go laola ditirišano tša boditšabatšhaba tšeo di tiišago tšela ya bosetšhaba ya thomo. Kgontšha kabelano ya tsebo, mothamo le didirišwa magareng ga Afrika Borwa le badirišani bja yona ba ditšhabatšhaba, ka go lebelela thekgo ya saense, theknolotši le kago ya mothamo wa thomo mo Afrika. Thekga pholisi ya dinaga dišele ya Afrika Borwa ka tša saense.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Motheo wa Dinyakišišo wa Bosetšhaba: Tšhomišano ya mahlakorepedi bakeng sa tlabollo ya saense ya lefase ka bophara <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego poelo</i> – Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Saense ya lefase ka bophara – Ditumellano tša Afrika ka mahlakorentšhi – Ditumellano tša Boditšhabatšhaba tša mahlakorentšhi	136 399	50 352	18 572		67 475		
	4 Dinyakišišo, Tlhabollo le Thekgo <i>Phethagaletšo ya tikologo yeo e kgontšhago dinyakišišo le tšweletšo ya tsebo yeo e godišago tlhabollo ya leano ya disaense tša motheo le mafelo a saense, ka kgodišo ya saense, tšweletšo ya khepetelele ya bomotho, le phethagaletšo ya lenaneokgoparara la dinyakišišo le thekgo yeo e swanetšego ya dinyakišišo, ka go maikemišetšo a go fihlelela phetolo ya Afrika Borwa go ekonomi ya tsebo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhademi ya Saense ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Motheo wa Setšhaba wa Dinyakišišo – Ditshepetšo – Tlhabollo ya Dirisose tša Bomotho bakeng sa Saense le boentšinare – Thomo ya dinyakišišo ya ditulo ya Afrika Borwa go tšweletša dirisose tša bomotho go saense – Array ya Dikhilomithara tša Sekwere: Ditseka tša khephetlele go nyakišišo – Dihlongwa tše difapafapanego – Nyakišišo ya Astronomi le tlhabollo – Diprojeke tša lenaneokgoparara bakeng sa nyakišišo le tlhabollo – Tlhabollo ya pholisi go dipharologano tša batho le tlhabollo ya leago – Temošo ya saense, nyakišišo le dithomo tša go hlohleletša tsenelo ya baswa go tša saense – Mafelo a leano a saense bakeng sa nyakišišo le tlhabollo <i>Dikoparasi tša setšhaba</i> – Phadišano ya ekonomi le kgoboketšo ya thekgo – Motheo wa Setšhaba wa Dinyakišišo: Tlhabollo ya didirišwa dirisose tša bomotho bakeng sa saense le boentšenere – Khansele ya Nyakišišo tša Saense le Intasteri: Nyakišišo ya lenaneokgoparara la saeba le tlhabollo	4 360 304	36 211	16 354		4 307 739		
	5 Ditirišano tša Ekonomi la Leago <i>Go kaonafatša kgolo le tlhabollo ya dibaka tše bohlokwa go mmušo ka tsenelelo e maleba ya saense le thomo tša saense le theknolotši le tlhabollo ya ditirišano tša maano le dikgoro tše dingwe tša mmušo, intasteri, dihlongwa tša dinyakišišo le ditikologo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khansele ya Dinyakišišo ya Disaense tša Bomotho – Ditshepetšo – Tlhabolla le go lekola ditaetšo tša saense le theknolotši – Motheo wa Dinyakišišo wa Bosetšhaba: Mokgwa wa taolo ya tshedimošo ya dinyakišišo – Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: – Thomo ya tikologong – Nyakišišo ya thomo le tlhabollo – Nyakišišo ya mothamo wa tšweletšo ya selegae le thekgo ya sethekeniki – Mekgwa ya Thomo ya Selegae bakeng sa projeke ya ditheknolotši tša cold chain – Phadišano ya ekonomi le kgoboketšo ya thekgo – Dinyakišišo le thekgo ya sethekeniki ya mothamo wa tšweletšo ya selegae – Mekgwa ya Thomo ya Selegae bakeng sa projeke ya ditheknolotši tša cold chain	1 778 260	42 968	9 659		1 725 633		
						303 733 9 984 4 000 26 507 39 890 25 864 10 632 80 000 62 000		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Public corporations</i> – Council for Scientific and Industrial Research – Operations – Information communication technology – Mining research and development – Various Institutions – Advanced manufacturing technology strategy implementation – Resource-based industries research and development					963 164 34 738 63 000 53 678 48 443		
31	Small Business Development Purpose: <i>Promote the development of small businesses and cooperatives that contribute to inclusive economic growth and job creation.</i> 1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> 2 Sector Policy and Research <i>Develop and review policies and legislation, conduct research, promote sound intergovernmental relations, and monitor and evaluate programmes to ensure the development and growth of sustainable small, medium and micro enterprises and cooperatives that contribute to the creation of employment and economic growth.</i> 3 Integrated Cooperative Development <i>Create and maintain a sound ecosystem that enhances the establishment, growth and sustainability of cooperatives that create jobs and contribute to economic growth.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Private enterprises</i> – Various Institutions: Cooperatives Incentive Scheme 4 Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship <i>Create an enabling ecosystem that enhances entrepreneurship and the establishment, growth and sustainability of small, medium and micro enterprises.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Small Enterprise Development Agency – Operations – Capacity building programme – National Gazelles programme – Technology programme <i>Private enterprises</i> – Various Institutions – Black Business Supplier Development Programme – Enterprise Incubation Programme – National Informal Business Upliftment Scheme <i>Public corporations</i> – Industrial Development Corporation: Craft customised sector programme	1 488 453 124 729 22 413 111 034 1 230 277	140 810* 67 615 10 779 19 768 42 648	80 257 51 520 11 578 7 914 9 245	1 261 598 83 318 83 318 1 178 280 580 241 14 589 30 000 144 622 270 953 54 737 73 138 10 000	5 788 5 594 56 34 104		
32	Telecommunications and Postal Services Purpose: <i>Develop ICT policies and legislation that create favourable conditions for accelerated and shared sustainable economic growth that positively impacts on the wellbeing of all South Africans.</i> 1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> 2 International Affairs and Trade <i>Ensure alignment between South Africa's foreign policy and international activities in the field of ICT.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development – Committee on Digital Economy Policy: Partnership fee	923 407 218 332 52 035	224 300* 108 762 13 725	178 956 97 772 9 438	498 893 15 28 482 200	21 258 11 783 390		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

61

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo		
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase					
	<p><i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Khansele ya Dinyakišišo tša Saense le Intaseteri– Ditshepetšo– Theknolotši ya Tshedimošo ya Kgokagano– Nyakišišo ya meepo le tšhabollo– Dihlongwa tše di papafapanego:– Tsenyotirišong ya leano le le tšwetšego pele la theknolotši ya tšweletšo– Dinyakišišo le tšhabollo ya diintaseteri tše di theilwego mo go dirisose	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	963 164 34 738 63 000 53 678 48 443	R'000	R'000		
31	<p>Tšhabollo ya dikgwebo potlana</p> <p>Mohola: <i>Godiša tšhabollo ya dikgwebo potlana le ditšhomišano tšeo di thekgago kgodišo ya ekonomo ya kakaretšo le hlango ya mešomo.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i></p> <p>2 Pholisi ya Lekala le Nyakišišo</p> <p><i>Hlama le go sekaseka dipholisi, molao, dira dinyakišišo, tšweletša ditswalano tše kwagalago tša magareng ga mebušo, le go lebelela le go fetleka mananeo go netefatša tšhabollo le kgolo ya dikgwebo tša go ya go ile tše nnyenyane, tša bogareng le tše golo le dikoporasi tšeo di dirago ditseka hlango ya mešomo le kgolo ya ekonomo.</i></p> <p>3 Tšhabollo yeo e Kopantšwego ya Tšhomišano</p> <p><i>Hlama le go hlokomela hlago yeo e kaonafatšago hlango, kgolo le go ya go ile ga dikoporasi tšeo di hlalago mešomo ebile di dira ditseka kgolong ya ekonomo.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Dikgwebo tša poraebete</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Dihlongwa tše di papafapanego: Sekeme sa Thušo ya Tšhomišano <p>4 Tšhabollo ya Dikgwebo le Kgwebišano</p> <p><i>Hlama ekosysteme yeo e kgontšhago jkgwebišano le hlango, kgolo le go ya go ile ga dikgwebo tše nnyenyane, tša bogareng letše kgolo.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Agente ya Tšhabollo ya Dikgwebo Potlana– Ditshepetšo– Lenaneo la kago ya mothamo– Lenaneo la bosetšhaba la kuranta ya mmušo– Lenaneo la theknolotši <p><i>Dikgwebo tša poraebete</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Dihlongwa tše di papafapanego:– Lenaneo Tšhabollo ya Kabelo ya Dikgwebo tša Batho Baso– Lenaneo la Kgodišo ya Dikgwebo– Sekeme sa Phagamišo sa Kgwebo ya Bosetšhaba yeo e sego ya semmušo <p><i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Koporasi ya Tšhabollo ya Diintasteri: Lenaneo la lekala leo le fetotšitšwego	1 488 453	140 810*	80 257	1 261 598	5 788	5 594	56	34	104
32	<p>Ditirelo tša Poledišano ka megala le Poso</p> <p>Mohola: <i>Hlama dipholisi tša ICT le molao wo o hlalago maemo a kaone kgolong ya ekonomo ya lebelo le ya go ya go ile yeo e amago botse boitekanelo bja maAfrika Borwa ka moka.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i></p> <p>2 Merero ya Boditšhabatšhaba le Kgwebo</p> <p><i>Netefatša tsepaganyo magareng ga pholisi ye šele ya Afrika Borwa le mahlala a boditšhabatšhaba lekaleng la ICT.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Mokgatlo wa Tšhomišano ya Ekonomo le Tšhabollo– Komiti go tša Pholisi ya Ekonomo ya Titšithale: Tefelo ya tšhomišano	923 407	224 300*	178 956	498 893	21 258	11 783	390	200	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Organisations: Membership fees – African Telecommunications Union – Commonwealth Telecommunications Organisation – Dona Foundation – International Telecommunications Union – Pan-African Postal Union – Universal Postal Union 					1 047 440 1 171 18 252 1 061 6 311		
	3 Policy, Research and Capacity Development <i>Develop ICT policies and legislation that support the development of an ICT sector that creates favourable conditions for accelerated and shared economic growth. Develop strategies that increase the adoption and use of ICT by the majority of the South African population to bridge the digital divide.</i>	85 975	52 592	33 039			344	
	4 ICT Enterprise Development and Public Entities Oversight <i>Oversee and manage government's shareholding interest in the ICT public entities and state-owned companies. Facilitate growth and development of small, medium and micro enterprises in the ICT sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa: Operations – Universal Service and Access Agency of South Africa: Operations – Universal Service and Access Fund: Operations 	250 440	15 968	5 354		228 616 90 761 80 074 57 781	502	
	5 ICT Infrastructure Support <i>Promote investment in robust, reliable, secure and affordable ICT infrastructure that supports the provision of a multiplicity of applications and services.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Universal Service and Access Fund: Broadcasting digital migration – Set top box subsidies, antennae and installation costs <i>Public corporations</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Sentech: Dual illumination costs relating to the digital migration project 	316 625	33 253	33 353		241 780 37 880 203 900	8 239	
33	Tourism <i>Purpose: Promote and support the growth and development of an equitable, competitive and sustainable tourism sector, enhancing its contribution to national priorities.</i>	2 261 817	310 353*	245 560		1 481 808	224 096	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Culture, Arts, Tourism, Hospitality and Sports Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations 	271 415	147 936	118 391		179 179	4 909	
	2 Tourism Research, Policy and International Relations <i>Enhance the strategic policy environment, monitor the tourism sector's performance and enable stakeholder relations.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – South African Tourism: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – United Nations World Tourism Organisation: Membership fee <i>Households</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Bursaries for Non-Employees: National tourism research framework capacitation 	1 281 995	45 455	21 476		1 214 535 1 208 048 2 508 3 979	529	
	3 Destination Development <i>Facilitate and coordinate tourism destination development.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Expanded Public Works Programme: Work opportunities – Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive: Work opportunities <i>Private enterprises</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – N12 Treasure Route Association: Operations 	401 754	48 334	53 663		81 440 50 000 30 873 567	218 317	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boloko – Yunione ya Poledišano ya megala ya Afrika – Mokgatlo wa Poledišano ya megala wa Kgweranoditšhaba – Motheo wa <i>Dona</i> – Yunione ya Poledišano ya megala ya Boditšhabatšhaba – Yunione ya Poso ya Pan-Afrika – Yunione ya Poso ya Yunibesale 	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
						1 047 440 1 171 18 252 1 061 6 311		
	3 Pholisi, Nyakišišo le Tlhabollo ya Mothamo <i>Hlala dipholisi tša ICT le molao wo o thekgago tlhabollo ya lekala la ICT leo le hlolago mabaka a swanetšwego a kgodišo ya ekonomi ya lebelo. Tšweletša maano ao a oketšago tšhomišo le tirišo ya ICT ka bontšhi bja batho ba Afrika Borwa go fediša karoganyo go tša titšithale.</i>	85 975	52 592	33 039			344	
	4 Tlhabollo ya Dikgwebo tša ICT le Tebelelo ya Dihlongwa tša Setšhaba <i>Lebelela le go laola kgahlegelo ya mmušo ya dišere go dihlengwa tša ICT tša mmušo le dikhamphani tša mmušo. Nolofatša kgolo le tlhabollo ya dikgwebo tše nnyenyane, tša bogareng le tše golo lekaleng la ICT.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Institšhute ya Kgašo ya Elektroniki ya Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Agente ya Tirelo ya Yunibesale le Phihlelelo ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Sekhwama sa Tirelo ya Yunibesale le Phihlelelo: Ditshepetšo	250 440	15 968	5 354		228 616	502	
						90 761 80 074 57 781		
	5 Thekgo ya Lenaneokgoparara la ICT <i>Godiša peeletšo go lenaneokgoparara la ICT le šomago, la tshepagalo, le šireletsegilego leo le thekgago phethagaletšo ya ditragatšo tša bontšhi le ditirelo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Sekhwama sa Tirelo ya Yunibesale le Phihlelelo: Kgašo ya phetišetšo ya titšithale – Dithušo tša leporosi la ka godimo, antenae le ditshenyagalelo tša tsenyo <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> * – Sentech: Ditshenyagalelo tša bobedi tše malebana le projeke ya phetišetšo ya titšithale	316 625	33 253	33 353		241 780	8 239	
						37 880 203 900		
33	Tša Boeti Mohola: <i>Godiša le go thekga kgolo le tlhabollo ya lekala la tša boeti la tekatekano, phadišano le go ya go ile, kaonafatša go ditseka tša dilo tše bohlokwa tša bosetšhaba.</i>	2 261 817	310 353*	245 560		1 481 808	224 096	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Setšo, Bokgabo, Boeti, Hlokomelo le lekala la Thuto la Dipapadi le Bolaodi bja Katišo: Ditshepetšo	271 415	147 936	118 391		179	4 909	
						179		
	2 Nyakišišo ya tša Boeti, Pholisi le Ditswalano tša Boditšhabatšhaba <i>Kaonafatša tikologo ya pholisi ya maano, lekola phethagatšo ya lekala la tša boeti le go kgontšha ditswalano tša boeti.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Boeti bja Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mokgatlo wa Ditšhabakopano wa Boeti bja Lefase: Tefelo ya boloko <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tša bao e sego Bašomi: Mothamo wa tlhako ya nyakišišo ya boeti ya bosetšhaba	1 281 995	45 455	21 476		1 214 535	529	
						1 208 048 2 508		
	3 Tlhabollo ya Lefelo <i>Nolofatša le go rulaganya tlhabollo ya tša lefelo la boeti.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Lenaneo le le katolositšwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba: Menyetla ya mešomo – Tefelo ya Lenaneo le le katolositšwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba: Menyetla ya mešomo <i>Dikgwebo tša poraebete</i> – Mokgatlo wa Treasure Route N12: Ditshepetšo	401 754	48 334	53 663		81 440	218 317	
						50 000 30 873 567		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
4	Tourism Sector Support Services <i>Enhance transformation of the sector, increase skills levels and support its development to ensure that South Africa is a competitive tourism destination.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Various Institutions – National Tourism Careers Expo: Operations – Tourism Incentive Programme: Work opportunities <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Federated Hospitality Association of South Africa: Membership fee <i>Private enterprises</i> – Various Institutions – Tourism Incentive Programme: Work opportunities	306 653	68 628	52 030		185 654	341	
						4 248		
						20 000		
						472		
						160 934		
34	Trade and Industry <i>Purpose: Lead and facilitate access to sustainable economic activity and employment for all South Africans through an understanding of the economy, knowledge of economic opportunities and potential, and anticipation of future economic trends. Catalyse economic transformation and development, and provide a predictable, competitive, equitable and socially responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade for economic citizens. Contribute to achieving government's vision of an adaptive and restructured economy, characterised by accelerated economic growth, employment creation and greater equity.</i>	9 462 611	987 518*	615 983		7 829 388	29 722	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department, and conduct research on industrial development, growth and equity.</i>	760 643	297 197	445 987			17 459	
2	International Trade and Economic Development <i>Build an equitable global trading system that facilitates development by strengthening trade and investment links with key economies and by fostering African development, including through regional and continental integration and development cooperation, in line with the New Partnership for Africa's Development.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Council for Geoscience: Equipment <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons – World Trade Organisation <i>Public corporations</i> – Protechnik Laboratories – Operations – Capital	124 936	79 638	17 824		26 696	778	
						1 257		
						5 472		
						15 341		
						3 272		
						1 354		
3	Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation <i>Drive economic transformation and increase participation in industrialisation.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Commission: Operations – National Productivity Institute: Promote productivity in South African companies <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Black Business Council: Study on the development of the Black Industrialist Programme <i>Public corporations</i> – Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Fibre and Textile Centre of Excellence	165 412	77 857	14 994		72 070	491	
						59 500		
						9 231		
						1 500		
						1 839		
4	Industrial Development <i>Design and implement policies, strategies and programmes to strengthen the ability of the manufacturing and other sectors of the economy, to create decent jobs and increase value addition and competitiveness in both domestic and export markets.</i>	1 622 568	116 790	17 050		1 487 860	868	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

65

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	4 Ditirelo tša Lekala la Boeti le Thekgo <i>Kaonafatšo ya phetošo ya lekala, oketša maemo a bokgoni le go thekga tihabollo ya yona go netefatša gore Afrika Borwa ke lefelo la tša boeti la diphadišano.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Dihlongwa tše di papafapanego – Expo ya Mešomo ya tša Boeti ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Lenaneo la Boeti la Tefelo: Menyetla ya mešomo <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i> – Mokgatlo wa Fetereišene wa tša Hlokomelo wa Afrika Borwa: Tefelo ya boloko <i>Dikgwebo tša poraebete</i> – Dihlongwa tše di papafapanego – Lenaneo la Boeti la Tefelo: Menyetla ya mešomo	306 653	68 628	52 030		185 654 4 248 20 000 472 160 934	341	
34	Kgwebišano le Intasteri Mohola: <i>Etapela le go nolofatša phihlelelo ya mahlala a ekonomi le thwalo ya maAfrika Borwa ka moka ka kwešišo ya ekonomi, tsebo ya menyetla ya ekonomi le phopholetšo ya ditlwaelo tše di tlogo tša ekonomi. Diragatša phetošo ya ekonomi le tihabollo, mme le go phethagaletša tikologo yeo e ka lekanyetšegago, ya phadišano, tekatekano le ya maikarabelo a leago bakeng sa dipeeletšo, kgwebo le kgwebišano ya badudi ba ekonomi. Dira ditseka phihlelelong ya pono ya mmušo ya ekonomi yeo e fetolegago ebile e agilwego ka leswa, ya kgolo ya ekonomi, hlango ya mešomo le tekatekano.</i>	9 462 611	987 518*	615 983		7 829 388	29 722	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro le go diragatša dinyakišišo ka tihabollo ya intasteri, kgolo le tekatekano.</i>	760 643	297 197	445 987			17 459	
	2 Kgwebišano ya Boditšhabatšhaba le Tihabollo ya Ekonomi <i>Aga tsela ya kgwebišano yeo e nago le tekatekano yeo e nolofatšago tihabollo ka go tliša kgwebišano le dilomaganyo tša peeletšo le di ekonomi le go hlohleletša tihabollo ya Afrika, go akaretšwa le ka kopanyo ya selete le konthinenthale le tšweletšo ya tšhomišano, go sepelelana le Tšhomišano ya Tihabollo ya Afrika.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khansele ya Geosaense: Didirišwa <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo ya tša boloko – Mokgatlo wa Thibelo ya Dibetsa tša Khemikhale – Mokgatlo wa Kgwebišano ya Boditšhabatšhaba <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Dilaporatori tša Protechnik – Ditshepetšo – Khepetelele	124 936	79 638	17 824		26 696 1 257 5 472 15 341 3 272 1 354	778	
	3 Makala ao a Kgethegilego a Ekonomi le Phetošo ya Ekonomi <i>Diragatša phetošo ya ekonomi le go oketša kgathotema go tša boiintasteri.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khomišene ya Tihabollo ya Ekonomi ya Batho Baso: Ditshepetšo – Institšhute ya Tšweletšo ya Bosetšhaba: Godiša tšweletšo go dikhamphani tša Afrika <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i> – Khansele ya Dikgwebo tša Batho Baso: Nyakišišo go tšweletšo ya Lenaneo la Intasteri la Batho Baso <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Khansele ya Dinyakišišo tša Saense le Intasteri: Senthara ya Bokgoni ya Digwaši le Dilogwa	165 412	77 857	14 994		72 070 59 500 9 231 1 500 1 839	491	
	4 Tihabollo ya Diintasteri <i>Hlama le go tsenya dipholisi tirišong, maano le mananeo go tliša kgonagalo ya tšweletšo le makala a mangwe a ekonomi, go hlola mediro le go oketša boleng le phadišano dimarakeng tša segae le diromelwantle.</i>	1 622 568	116 790	17 050		1 487 860	868	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Metrology Institute of South Africa – Operations – Capital – National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications: Operations – South African National Accreditation System: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – Treaty Organisations for Metrology – United Nations Industrial Development Organisation <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Automotive Supply Chain Competitiveness Initiative: Competitiveness in South Africa's automotive value chain – Centurion Aerospace Village: Operations – Intsimbi Future Production Technologies Initiatives: Rehabilitation and growth of the tool, die and mould manufacturing industry – Proudly South African Campaign: Operations – Trade and Industrial Policy Strategies: Policy development <i>Public corporations</i> – Council for Scientific and Industrial Research – Aerospace Industry – National Cleaner Production Centre – National Foundry Technology Network – Industrial Development Corporation: Clothing, textiles, leather and footwear competitiveness improvement programme – South African Bureau of Standards: Operations					109 698 123 086 132 104 31 032 1 902 7 159 7 984 15 490 116 136 30 734 27 086 20 413 58 008 27 457 503 640 275 931		
5	Consumer and Corporate Regulation <i>Develop and implement coherent, predictable and transparent regulatory solutions that facilitate easy access to redress and efficient regulation for economic citizens.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Companies Tribunal: Operations – National Consumer Commission: Operations – National Consumer Tribunal: Operations – National Credit Regulator: Operations – National Gambling Board: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – World Intellectual Property Organisation: Membership fee	314 588	59 398	18 989		236 051	150	
6	Incentive Development and Administration <i>Stimulate and facilitate the development of sustainable and competitive enterprises through the efficient provision of effective and accessible incentive measures that support national priorities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Private enterprises</i> – Various Institutions – Critical Infrastructure Programme – Export Market and Investment Assistance – Industrial Development Zones - Other – Manufacturing Development Incentives – Services Sector Development Incentives – Support Programme for Industrial Innovation: Incentive to support black business <i>Public corporations</i> – Various Institutions – Critical Infrastructure Programme: Bulk infrastructure development – Special Economic Zones	6 009 016	145 360	35 941		5 820 384	7 331	
7	Trade and Investment South Africa <i>Support export development and promote exports through targeted strategies, and effectively manage a network of foreign offices.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Export Consultancy Trust Funds – International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank): Feasibility studies – International Finance Corporation: Fund South African businesses to build a long term sustainable export strategy	411 602	174 231	48 829		186 327	2 215	
						1 540		
						1 539		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

67

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetele	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Inšitšhute ya Metrolotši ya Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa – Ditshepetšo – Khepetelele – Bolaodi bja Bosetšhaba bja Ditaetšo tša Kgapeletšo: Ditshepetšo – Mokgwa wa Netefatšo ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boloko – Mekgatlo ya Kwano ya metrolotši – Mekgatlo wa Ditšhabakopano wa Tlhabollo ya Diintasteri <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipoleo</i> – Thomo ya Phadišano ya Kobo ya Tatellano: Phadišano go tatellano ya boleng ya go tša memotoro Afrika Borwa – Legae la Aerospace la Centurion: Ditshepetšo – Dithomo tša Ditheknotlōši tša Tšweletšo tša Nako ye tšago tša Intsimbi: Tšošološo le kgolo ya dithomo tša theknolotši, intasteri ya tšweletšo ya mmala le mmopa – Lesolo la Boikgantšho ka Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Maano a Pholisi ya Kgwebišano le Intasteri: Tlhabollo ya pholisi <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Khansela ya Nyakišišo ya Saense le Intasteri – Intasteri ya Aerospace – Senthara ya Bosetšhaba ya Tšweletšo ya Hlwekišo – Neteweke ya Bosetšhaba ya Theknolotšo ya Foundry – Koporasi ya Tlhabollo ya Intasteri: Lenaneo la tša phladišano go tša Diaparo, masela, letlalo le dieta – Biro ya Afrika Borwa ya Maemo: Ditshepetšo</p>					109 698 123 086 132 104 31 032 1 902 7 159 7 984 15 490 116 136 30 734 27 086 20 413 58 008 27 457 503 640 275 931		
	<p>5 Bolaodi bja Bareki le Koporasi <i>Hlama le go tšenyatirišong ditharollo tše sepelelanago, phopholetšegago ebile tše pepeneneng tšeo di nolofatšago phihlelelo ye bonolo go tokišo le taolo ye šomago bakeng sa babudi ba ekonomiki.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Lekgotla la Dikhamphani: Ditshepetšo – Khomišene ya Bareki ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Lekgotla Bareki la Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Bolaodi wa Dikoloto wa Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Boto ya Setšhaba ya go Gembola: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mekgatlo wa Lefase wa Thoto ya Kelelo: Ditefelo tša boloko</p>	314 588	59 398	18 989		236 051	150	
	<p>6 Tlhabollo ya Tefelo le Taolo <i>Go tsoša le go nolofatša tlhabollo ya dikgwebo ya go ya go ile, ya phadišano ka go fa dikelo tša kgoketšo tšeo di thekgago dilo tše bohlokwa tša bosetšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Dikgwebo tša poraebete</i> – Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego – Lenaneo le bohlokwa la lenanekgoparara – Maraka wa diromelwa ntle le Thušo ya Dipeeletšo – Makala a Tlhabollo ya Intasteri – Ditefelo tšaya Tlhabollo ya Ditšweletšwa – Ditefelo yatša Tlhabollo ya Lekala la Tirelo – Lenaneo la Thekgo la Thomo ya Diintasteri: Tefelo go thekga dikgwebo tša batho baso <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego – Lenanekgoparara le Bohlokwa: Tlhabollo ya manekgoparara a mantšhi – Malaka ao a kgethegilego a Ekonomiki</p>	6 009 016	145 360	35 941		5 820 384	7 331	
	<p>7 Kgwebo le Peeletšo mo Afrika Borwa <i>Thekga tlhabollo ya diromelwantle le go godiša diromelwantle ka maano ao a lebeleletšwego, le go laola ka phethagalo neteweke ya dikantoro tše šele.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Sekhwama sa Trasete sa Therišano ya Diromelwa ntle – Panka ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Kagoleswa le Tlhabollo (Panka ya Lefase): Dithuto tša kgonagalo – Koporasi ya Ditšhelete ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Thušo go dikgwebo tša Afrika Borwa go dira maano a diromelwa ntle go ya go ile</p>	411 602	174 231	48 829		186 327	2 215	
						1 540 1 539		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Public corporations</i> – Export Credit Insurance Corporation: Interest make-up scheme					183 248		
	8 Investment South Africa <i>Support foreign direct investment flows and promote domestic investment by providing a one-stop shop for investment promotion, investor facilitation and aftercare support for investors.</i>	53 846	37 047	16 369			430	
35	Transport Purpose: <i>Lead the provision of an integrated, sustainable, reliable and safe transport system through planning, developing, coordinating, promoting and implementing transport policies, regulations and strategies.</i>	59 798 294	496 711*	700 886		58 595 954	4 743	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Transport Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-Employees: Transport-related studies	430 077	220 672	194 267		12 466 1 228 11 040	2 672	
	2 Integrated Transport Planning <i>Integrate and harmonise macro-transport sector policies, strategies and legislation. Coordinate and develop sector-related policies, research activities, and regional and inter-sphere relations. Facilitate sector transformation and provide sector economic modelling and analysis.</i>	89 982	53 778	36 004			200	
	3 Rail Transport <i>Facilitate and coordinate the development of sustainable rail transport policies, rail economic and safety regulation, and infrastructure development strategies that reduce system costs and improve customer service. Oversee rail public entities and the implementation of integrated rail services.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Railway Safety Regulator: Operations <i>Public corporations</i> – Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa – Mainline Passenger Services – Operations – Refurbishment of coaches – Metrorail – Operations – Refurbishment of coaches – Other capital programmes – Maintenance operations and inventories * – Rolling stock fleet renewal programme – Signalling	18 887 279	26 767	18 415		18 841 986 63 018 1 524 309 160 197 4 232 194 1 409 445 4 382 799 369 375 4 676 870 2 023 779	111	
	4 Road Transport <i>Develop and manage an integrated road infrastructure network, regulate road transport and ensure safer roads. Oversee road public entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant: Operations <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> – Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant * – Disaster relief component * – Road network supporting electricity generation infrastructure component * – Roads maintenance component <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Road Traffic Infringement Agency: Operations – Road Traffic Management Corporation: Operations – South African National Roads Agency – Operations * – Gauteng freeway improvement project – Moloto Road upgrade – Non-toll network: Capital	27 098 760	70 487	48 232		26 979 319 107 533 210 000 501 092 10 324 576 11 722 200 238 5 436 815 505 061 1 806 813 7 875 469	722	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

69

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetie	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
	<p><i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i></p> <p>– Koporasi ya Inšorensa ya Dikoloto tša Diromelwa ntle: Sekema sa go dira ditswala</p>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p>8 Peeletšo Afrika Borwa</p> <p><i>Thekga peeletšo ya naga dišele ye thwii le go godiša peeletšo ya segae ka go phethagaletša lefelo la kgodišo ya dipeeletšo, nolofatšo ya babeeletši le thekgo ya ka morago bakeng sa babeeletši.</i></p>	53 846	37 047	16 369		183 248	430	
35	<p>Dinamelwa</p> <p>Mohola: <i>Go eta pele peelano ya mokgwa wa dinamelwa wo o kopantšwego, wo o ikemetšego, wo o tšhepagalago le go bolokega, ka peakanyo, tihabollo, thulaganyo, kgodišo le tsenyotirišong ya dipholisi, melawana le ditogamaano tša dinamelwa.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <p>– Bolaodi bja Thuto le Katišo ya Dinamelwa: Ditshepetšo</p> <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <p>– Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi: Dithuto tše malebana le Dinamelwa</p> <p>2 Peakanyetšo ye Kopantšwego ya Dinamelwa</p> <p><i>Kopanya le go lokiša dipholisi tša lekala la dinamelwa, maano le molao. Rulaganya le go tihabolla dipholisi tše malebana le lekala, mahlahla a nyakišišo, le ditswalano tša selete le magareng ga lekala. Nolofatša phetošo ya lekala le go phethagaletša taetšo ya ekonomo le phetleko.</i></p> <p>3 Dinamelwa tša Setimela</p> <p><i>Go nolofatša le go rulaganya tihabolo ya dipholisi tša dinamelwa tša setimela tša go ya go ile,taolo ya ekonomo ya ditimela le polokego, le tihabollo ya lenaneokgoparara leo le fokotšago ditshenyagalelo tša tsela le go kaonafatša tirelo ya bareki. Lebelela dihlongwa ka moka tša setšhaba le tsenyotirišong ya ditirelo tšeo di kopantšwego tša ditimela.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <p>– Bolaodi bja tša Polokego ya Seporong: Ditshepetšo</p> <p><i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i></p> <p>– Agente ya Seporo ya Afrika Borwa</p> <p>– Ditirelo tša Banamedi tša Tselagolo</p> <p>– Ditshepetšo</p> <p>– Mpshafatšo ya dikhoutšhu</p> <p>– <i>Metrorail</i></p> <p>– Ditshepetšo</p> <p>– Mpshafatšo ya dikhoutšhu</p> <p>– Mananeo a mangwe a khepetele</p> <p>– Ditshepetšo tša hlokomelo le thoto</p> <p>* – Lenaneo la mpshafatšo la difatanaga tše di sepetšwego diporong</p> <p>– Taetšo</p> <p>4 Dinamelwa tša Mebileng</p> <p><i>Tihabolla le go laola neteweke ye kopantšwego ya lenaneokgoparara la mebila, laola dinamelwa le go netefatša mebila ye e bolokegilego. Lebelela dihlongwa tša mebila ya setšhaba.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Tekanyetšo eo enago le mabaka go mmušo wa selegae</i></p> <p>* – Thušo ya Taolo ya dithoto a tša Mebila ya Metse selegae: Ditshepetšo</p> <p><i>Tekanyetšo tša go ba le mabaka tša Diprofense</i></p> <p>– Thušo ya Hlokomelo ya Mebila ya Diprofense</p> <p>* – Lekala la Thušo go dikotsi</p> <p>* – Lekala la lenaneokgoparara la neteweke ya mebila yeo e thekgago tšweletšo ya mohlagaše</p> <p>* – Lekala la kaonafatšo ya mebila</p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <p>– Lekala la hlokomelo ya mebila</p> <p>– Koporasi ya Bolaodi bja Sephethephethe sa Mebileng: Ditshepetšo</p> <p>– Agente ya Mebila ya Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa:</p> <p>– Ditshepetšo</p> <p>* – Projeke ya kaonafatšo ya mmilamogolo wa Gauteng</p> <p>– Kaonafatšo ya Mmila wa Moloto</p> <p>– Neteweke ya Non-toll: Khepetelele</p>	59 798 294	496 711*	700 886	58 595 954	4 743		
		430 077	220 672	194 267		12 466	2 672	
		89 982	53 778	36 004		1 228	11 040	200
		18 887 279	26 767	18 415		18 841 986	111	
						63 018		
						1 524 309		
						160 197		
						4 232 194		
						1 409 445		
						4 382 799		
						369 375		
						4 676 870		
						2 023 779		
		27 098 760	70 487	48 232		26 979 319	722	
						107 533		
						210 000		
						501 092		
						10 324 576		
						11 722		
						200 238		
						5 436 815		
						505 061		
						1 806 813		
						7 875 469		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Civil Aviation <i>Facilitate the development of an economically viable air transport industry that is safe, secure, efficient, environmentally friendly and compliant with international standards through regulation and investigations. Oversee aviation entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Civil Aviation Authority: Accident and incident investigations – South African Maritime Safety Authority: Maritime rescue coordination centre <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – African Civil Aviation Commission – Cospas-Sarsat Search and Rescue Satellite Programme – International Civil Aviation Organisation – Southern African Development Community Aviation Safety Organisation <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – National Sea Rescue Institute: Search and rescue services	182 253	46 429	78 889		56 490	445	
6	Maritime Transport <i>Promote a safe, reliable and economically viable maritime transport sector through the development and implementation of policies and strategies. Oversee maritime public entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Ports Regulator of South Africa: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – Indian Ocean Memorandum of Understanding – International Maritime Organisation	119 925	23 238	68 743		27 597	347	
7	Public Transport <i>Provide and regulate safe, secure, reliable, cost-effective and sustainable public transport services in South Africa through legislation, policies and strategies.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Public Transport Network Grant <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Public Transport Operations Grant <i>Households</i> – Taxi Recapitalisation: Payment to taxi owners for scrapping their old taxis <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – South African National Taxi Council: Operations	12 990 018	55 340	256 336		12 678 096	246	
36	Water and Sanitation <i>Purpose: Ensure the availability of water resources to facilitate equitable and sustainable socioeconomic development, and ensure universal access to water and sanitation services.</i>	15 571 518	1 720 205*	1 573 634		8 633 286	3 644 393	
1	Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department. Develop and promote international relations on water resources with neighbouring countries.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Energy and Water Services Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – African Ministers' Council on Water: Membership fee – Limpopo Watercourse Commission: Operations – Orange-Senqu River Basin Commission: Operations <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-Employees: Water and Forestry Learning Academy studies – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	1 714 639	769 105	861 284		20 947	63 303	
						2 828		
						112		
						186		
						675		
						15 630		
						1 431		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetisetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	5 Tša Lefaufaung <i>Nolofatša tšhabollo ya intasteri ya ekonomi ye šomago ya dinamelwa tša lefaufaug tše di bolokesegilego, phethagetšego, ye loketšego tikologo mme ye sepelelanago le maemo a boditšhabatšhaba. Lekola dihlongwa tša tša lefaufaug.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Afrika Borwa bja tša Lefaufaung: Dinyakišišo tša dikotsi le ditiragalo – Bolaodi bja Polokego ya tša Mabopong a Afrika Borwa: Senthara ya Thulaganyo ya Tlhakodišo ya tša Mabopong <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo ya tša boloko – Khomišene ya Afrika ya tša Phoho – Nyako ya Cospas-Sarsat le Sathalaete ya go Nyaka ya Phološo – Mokgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa tša Lefaufaung – Mokgatlo wa Tšhabollo Polokego ya Tikologo ya Phoho wa Borweng bja Afrika <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipoleo</i> – Inštitšhute ya Phološo ya tša Mawatleng: Ditirelo tša go nyaka le go phološa	R'000 182 253	R'000 46 429	R'000 78 889	R'000 56 490 23 542 13 707 5 269 536 4 553 6 000 2 451	R'000 445	R'000	
	6 Dinamelwa tša meetseng <i>Godiša lekala le le bolokegilego, la go tshepagala le la polokego la dinamelwa tša ka meetseng ka tšhabollo le tsenyotirišong ya dipholisi le maano. Lebelela dihlongwa tša dinamelwa tša ka meetseng.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Mabopo bja Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo yatša boloko – Memorantamo wa kwano wa Indian Ocean – Mokgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa tša Mabopong	119 925	23 238	68 743	27 597 25 619 358 1 620	347		
	7 Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba <i>Phethagaletša le go laola ditirelo tša dinamelwa tša polokego, tshepagalo ebile tša go ya go ile mo Afrika Borwaka ka molao, dipholisi le maano.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tekanyetšo eo e nago le mabaka ya mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Neteweke ya Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba <i>Tekanyetšo ya go ba le mabaka ya Diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Ditshepetšo tša Dinamelwa tša Setšhaba <i>Tša malapa</i> – Phetošo ya sebopego sa diTaxi : Tefelo go beng ditekisi tša kgale tše tlošitšwego <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipoleo</i> – Khansele ya Bosetšhaba ya ditaxi tša Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo	12 990 018	55 340	256 336	12 678 096 6 253 669 5 990 298 411 605 22 524	246		
36	Meetse le Hlweko Mohola: <i>Go kgonthišiša go hwetšagala ga meetse go nolofatša tšhabollo ya leago-ekonomi ya tekatekano ya go ya go ile, mme le go netefatša phihlelelo ya boditšhabatšhaba go ditirelo tša meetse le hlweko.</i>	15 571 518	1 720 205*	1 573 634	8 633 286	3 644 393		
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro. Hlama le go godiša ditšwalano tša boditšhabatšhaba go methopo ya meetse le dinaga tše dingwe.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Katišo bja Lekala la Ditirelo tša Enetši le Meetse: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Khansele ya Ditona tša Afrika ya Meetse: Tefelo ya boloko – Khomišene ya tša Meetse ya Limpopo: Ditshepetšo – Khomišene ya Noka ya Peisene ya Orange-Senqu: Ditshepetšo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tša batho bao e sego Bašomi: Dithuto tša Akhatemi tša Meetse le Dikgwa – Dikholo tša Leago tša Bašomi: Tefelo ya go rola modiro	1 714 639	769 105	861 284	20 947 2 828 112 186 675 15 630 1 431	63 303		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	2 Water Planning and Information Management <i>Ensure that the country's water resources are protected, used, developed, conserved, managed and controlled in a sustainable manner for the benefit of all people and the environment, by developing a knowledge base and implementing effective policies, procedures and integrated planning strategies for both water resources and water services.</i>	862 122	457 917	327 365		1 313	75 527	
	3 Water Infrastructure Development <i>Develop, rehabilitate and refurbish raw water resources and water services infrastructure to meet the socioeconomic and environmental needs of South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocations-in-kind to local government</i> * – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant * – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant * – Bucket Eradication Programme: Bulk * – Water Services Infrastructure Grant * – Bucket Eradication Programme: Reticulation <i>Conditional allocations to local government</i> * – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant * – Water Services Infrastructure Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Water Trading Entity – Operations and maintenance – Acid mine drainage and other capital projects <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Komati River Basin Water Authority: Loan repayment to the Development Bank of Southern Africa <i>Public corporations</i> – Water Boards: Regional Bulk Infrastructure – Amatola Water Board: Upgrade and refurbishment of six water plants and downstream infrastructure – Magalies Water Board: Pilansberg Bulk Water Supply Scheme – Sedibeng Water Board: Sedibeng Bulk Regional Sewerage Scheme – Umgeni Water Board: Lower Thukela Bulk Water Supply Scheme	12 496 165	253 070	139 300		8 609 426	3 494 369	
							2 440 922	
							440 000	
							608 175	
						1 957 000		
						3 481 056		
						183 034		
						2 083 894		
						208 239		
						92 386		
						36 000		
						434 000		
						132 329		
	4 Water Sector Regulation <i>Ensure the development, implementation, monitoring and review of regulations across the water supply value chain.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Water Institute of Southern Africa: Biennial conference and exhibition	498 592	240 113	245 685		1 600	11 194	
						1 000		
37	Arts and Culture <i>Purpose: Contribute to sustainable economic development and enhance job creation by preserving, protecting and developing South African arts, culture and heritage to sustain a socially cohesive and democratic nation.</i>	4 372 264	253 530*	387 112		3 498 700	232 922	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	300 844	107 118	185 549			8 177	
	2 Institutional Governance <i>Coordinate and manage all cross-cutting functions of the department and its public entities. Provide support and oversight to these public entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Youth Development Agency: Young patriots project <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Commonwealth Foundation: Facilitation of public funds for cultural projects <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Ikauru African Contemporary Art Touring Exhibition: Facilitation of public funds for cultural projects – Gowala-Ngamasiko Cultural Festival: Facilitation of public funds for cultural projects – Moral Regeneration Movement: Facilitation of public funds for arts and youth development projects	416 027	40 356	87 243		63 683	224 745	
						9 000		
						2 865		
						497		
						2 000		
						4 000		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

73

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	2 Peakanyatšo ya Meetse le Taolo ya Tshedimošo <i>Netefatša gore didirišwa tša naga tša meetse di šireleditšwe, dirišitšwe, tšweleditšwe, bolokilwe, laotšwe ka mokgwa wa go ya go ile bakeng sa kholago ya batho ka moka le tikologo, ka go tihabolla tša tsebo le go tsenyatirirong ga dipholisit tše di šomago, ditshepetšo le peakanyo ya maano a kopantswego bakeng sa didirišwa tša meetse le ditirelo tša meetse.</i>	862 122	457 917	327 365		1 313	75 527	
	3 Tihabollo ya Lenaneokgoparara la Meetse <i>Hlamba, tšošološa le go kaonafatša didirišwa tše tala tša meetse le ditirelo tša lenaneokgoparara tša meetse go fihlelela dinyakwa tša leago-ekonomi le tša tikologo tša Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tšeo e sego tša tšhelete go mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Lenaneokgoparara ya Bontšhi ya Selete * – Thušo ya Lenaneokgoparara ya Bontšhi ya Selete * – Lenaneo la Phedišo ya tirišo ya Pakete: Bontšhi * – Thušo ya Tirelo ya Lenaneokgoparara la Meetse * – Lenaneo la Phedišo ya tirišo ya Pakete: Peakanyetšo <i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Lenaneokgoparara la Bontšhi ya Selete * – Thušo ya Tirelo ya Lenaneokgoparara la Meetse <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Sehlongwa sa Kgwebišano ya Meetse – Ditshepetšo le hlokomelo – Kgamololo ya esiti ya meepo le diprojeke tše dingwe tša khepetelele <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Bolaodi bja Meetse a Peisene a Noka ya Komati: Tefelo ya kadimo go Panka ya Tihabollo ya Borweng bja Afrika <i>Dikoporasi tšasetšhaba</i> – Diboto tša Meetse: Lenaneokgoparara la Bontšhi la Selete – Boto ya Meetse ya Amatola: Kaonafatšo le tokišo ya mafelo a meetse a tshela le lenaneokgoparara la kelelo – Boto ya Meetse ya Magalies: Sekeme sa Kabelo ya Meetse sa Pilansberg – Boto ya Meetse ya Sedibeng: Sekeme sa Bontšhi sa Kelelo ya ditšhila ya Selete sa Sedibeng – Boto ya Meetse ya Umgeni: Sekeme sa Kabelo ya Bontšhi bja Meetse sa <i>Lower Thukela</i>	12 496 165	253 070	139 300		8 609 426 2 440 922 440 000 608 175 1 957 000 3 481 056 183 034 2 083 894 208 239 92 386 36 000 434 000 132 329	3 494 369	
	4 Taolo ya Lekala la Meetse <i>Netefatša tihabollo, tsenyotirirong, tekolo le tshekatsheko ya melawana go tša tatellano ya boleng ya kabelo ya meetse.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i> – Inštitšhute ya Meetse ya Borweng bja Afrika: Kopano ya Biennial le pontšho	498 592	240 113	245 685		1 600 1 000	11 194	
37	Tša Bokgabo le Setšo Mohola: <i>Go thuša ka tihabollo ya ekonomi ya go ya go ile le go hlola mešomo ka go lota, šireletša le go tihabolla bokgabo bja Afrika Borwa, setšo le bohwa bakeng sa go hlokomela naga ya leago la kwano le temokrasi.</i>	4 372 264	253 530*	387 112		3 498 700	232 922	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i>	300 844	107 118	185 549			8 177	
	2 Pušo ya Sehlongwa <i>Rulaganya le go laola mešomo ya kgoro le dihlolongwa tša setšhaba. Phethagatša thekgo le tebelelo go dihlolongwa tše tša setšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Agente ya Tihabollo ya Baswa: Projeke ya bathekgi ba baswa <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Motheo wa Ditšhabakgwerano: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša setšo <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i> – Pontšho ya Boeti bja tša Bokgabo bja Bjale: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša setšo – Keteko ya Setšo ya Gwala-Ngamasiko: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete bakeng sa diprojeke tša setšo – Sehlopha sa Tšošološo ya Setho: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša tihabollo ya baswa	416 027	40 356	87 243		9 000 2 865 497 2 000 4 000	224 745	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Steve Biko Foundation: Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Various Institutions: Facilitation of public funds for arts and youth development projects 					3 100		
	<i>Private enterprises</i>					14 812		
	– National Heroes Acre: Building and upgrading of infrastructure					10 000		
	<i>Public corporations</i>					17 409		
	– National Heritage Monument: Building and upgrading of infrastructure							
3	Arts and Culture Promotion and Development	1 184 413	51 801	64 314		1 068 298		
	<i>Promote and develop arts, culture and languages.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Various Institutions: Arts and Culture Industries: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects					528		
	– Local market development and promotion							
	– Artscape					60 912		
	– Operations					4 625		
	– Building and upgrading of infrastructure							
	– National Arts Council					109 677		
	– Operations					1 800		
	– Building and upgrading of infrastructure							
	– National Film and Video Foundation					133 472		
	– Operations					13 248		
	– Building and upgrading of infrastructure					113 587		
	– Pan South African Language Board: Operations							
	– Performing Arts Centre of the Free State					45 322		
	– Operations					7 738		
	– Building and upgrading of infrastructure							
	– Performing Arts Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects							
	– Incubators for entrepreneur and local content development					9 000		
	– The Market Theatre							
	– Operations					46 303		
	– Building and upgrading of infrastructure					15 000		
	– The Playhouse Company							
	– Operations					49 632		
	– Building and upgrading of infrastructure					31 852		
	– The South African State Theatre							
	– Operations					55 453		
	– Building and upgrading of infrastructure					5 900		
	– Various Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects							
	– Art bank resources					6 000		
	– Artists in schools					2 600		
	– Cultural events					14 500		
	– Entrepreneur and local content development					50 000		
	<i>Higher education institutions</i>							
	– Various Institutions: Facilitation of public funds							
	– Human language technology projects					7 128		
	<i>Households</i>							
	– Arts and Culture Industries: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects							
	– Local market development and promotion					1 785		
	– Language Development Projects: Facilitation of public funds					6 000		
	– Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects							
	– Cultural events					2 500		
	– Export market development and promotion					1 500		
	– Public art					1 000		
	– Touring ventures					2 000		
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
	– Various Institutions: Arts and Culture Industries: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects					6 960		
	– Community arts development					13 732		
	– Local market development and promotion							
	– Business and Arts South Africa: Operations					8 946		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

75

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetisetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Motheo wa Steve Biko: Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara – Dihlongwa tše difapafapanego: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša thabollo ya baswa <i>Dikgweto tša poraebete</i> – Bagale ba Acre ba Bosetšhaba: Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Sehlopha sa Bohwa bja Bosetšhaba: Kago le kaonafatšo yae lenaneokgoparara 					3 100		
						14 812		
						10 000		
						17 409		
	3 Kgodišo le thabollo ya Bokgabo le Setšo	1 184 413	51 801	64 314		1 068 298		
	<i>Godiša le go thabolla bokgabo, setšo le maleme.</i>							
	<i>E lego</i>							
	<i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i>							
	– Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Diintasteri tša Bokgabo le Setšo:							
	Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša bokgabo							
	– Thabollo ya maraka wa selegae le kgodišo					528		
	– <i>Artscape</i>							
	– Ditshepetšo					60 912		
	– Lenaneokgoparara la kago le kaonafatšo					4 625		
	– Khansele ya Bokgabo ya Bosetšhaba							
	– Ditshepetšo					109 677		
	– Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara					1 800		
	– Motheo wa Bosetšhaba wa Difilimi le Dibidlo							
	– Ditshepetšo					133 472		
	– Lenaneokgoparara la kago le kaonafatšo					13 248		
	– Boto ya Pan ya Maleme ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo					113 587		
	– Senthara ya Tiragatšo ya Bokgabo ya Freistata							
	– Ditshepetšo					45 322		
	– Lenaneokgoparara la kago le kaonafatšo					7 738		
	– Dihlongwa tša Tiragatšo ya Bokgabo: Mzansi Golden Economy:							
	Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša bokgabo							
	– Kgodišo ya borakgweto le thabollo ya ditaba tša segae					9 000		
	– Theathara ya Maraka							
	– Ditshepetšo					46 303		
	– Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara					15 000		
	– Khamphani ya Playhouse							
	– Ditshepetšo					49 632		
	– Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara					31 852		
	– Theathara ya Mmušo ya Afrika Borwa							
	– Ditshepetšo					55 453		
	– Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara					5 900		
	– Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Mzansi Golden Economy:							
	Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša bokgabo							
	– Didirišwa tša panka ya bokgabo					6 000		
	– Bakgabi dikolong					2 600		
	– Ditiragatšo tša setšo					14 500		
	– Thabollo ya borakgweto le ditaba tša segae					50 000		
	<i>Dihlongwa tša thuto ya godimo</i>							
	– Dihlongwa tše difapafapanego: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba							
	– Diprojeke tša theknolotši ya batho					7 128		
	<i>Tša malapa</i>							
	– Diintasteri tša Bokgabo le Setšo: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša bokgabo							
	– Thabollo ya maraka wa selegae le kgodišo					1 785		
	– Diprojeke tša thabollo ya maleme: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba					6 000		
	– Mzansi Golden Economy: Nolofatšo ya tšhelete ya setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša bokgabo							
	– Ditiragatšo tša setšo					2 500		
	– Thabollo le kgodišo ya maraka wa diromelwantle					1 500		
	– Bokgabo ba setšhabeng					1 000		
	– Dithomo tša boeti					2 000		
	<i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipelo</i>							
	– Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Diintasteri tša Bokgabo le Setšo:							
	Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša bokgabo							
	– Thabollo ya bokgabo bja tikologo					6 960		
	– Thabollo le kgodišo ya maraka wa segae					13 732		
	– Dikgweto le Bokgabo Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo					8 946		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Various Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects – Artists in schools – Community arts development – Cultural events – Entrepreneur and local content development – Export market development and promotion – National Cultural Industries Skills Academy – Public art – Touring ventures – Various Institutions: Capital Works Projects – Building and upgrading of infrastructure for performing arts projects 					12 800		
						8 500		
						52 400		
						1 000		
						2 500		
						15 000		
						2 500		
						8 000		
						7 950		
	<i>Private enterprises</i>							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Various Institutions: Arts and Culture Industries: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects – Local market development and promotion 					14 330		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Various Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects – Artists in schools – Cultural events – Entrepreneur and local content development – Export market development and promotion – National Cultural Industries Skills Academy – Public art – Touring ventures – Various Institutions: Capital Works Projects – Building and upgrading of infrastructure for performing arts projects 					2 600		
						45 000		
						1 500		
						3 000		
						11 300		
						2 000		
						11 000		
						15 132		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Facilitation of public funds for language projects 					3 086		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Polokwane Performing Arts Centre – Incubator: Building and upgrading of infrastructure for performing arts projects 					20 000		
4	Heritage Promotion and Preservation	2 470 980	54 255	50 006		2 366 719		
	<i>Preserve and promote South African heritage, including archival and heraldic heritage. Oversee and transfer funds to libraries.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i>							
	* – Community Library Services Grant							
	* – Capital					365 907		
	* – Current					1 057 777		
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Die Afrikaanse Taalmuseum en -monument - Paarl							
	– Operations					9 419		
	– Building and upgrading of infrastructure					1 608		
	– Ditsong Museums of South Africa - Pretoria							
	– Operations					87 212		
	– Building and upgrading of infrastructure					21 000		
	– Freedom Park - Pretoria							
	– Operations					84 551		
	– Iziko Museums - Cape Town							
	– Operations					86 317		
	– Building and upgrading of infrastructure					20 200		
	– KwaZulu-Natal Museum - Pietermaritzburg							
	– Operations					35 224		
	– Building and upgrading of infrastructure					4 200		
	– Luthuli Museum - Stanger							
	– Operations					14 828		
	– National Heritage Council: Operations					68 493		
	– National Library of South Africa							
	– Operations					99 328		
	– Building and upgrading of infrastructure					9 583		
	– Community libraries					18 477		
	– National Museum - Bloemfontein							
	– Operations					54 281		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

77

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Mzansi Golden Economi: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša bokgabo<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Bakgabi dikolong12 800– Tlhabollo ya bokgabo bja tikologo8 500– Ditiragatšo tša setšo52 400– Tlhabollo ya Borakgwebo le ditaba tša segae1 000– Tlhabollo le kgodišo ya maraka wa diromelwantle2 500– Akhatemi ya Bokgoni bja Intasteri ya Setšo ya Bosetšhaba15 000– Bokgabo bja setšhaba2 500– Dithomo tša boeti8 000– Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Diprojeke tša Mešomo ya Khepetelele<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara la diprojeke tša tiragatšo ya bokgabo7 950<i>Dikgwebo tša poraebete</i>– Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Diintasteri tša Bokgabo le Setšo Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša bokgabo<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Tlhabollo le kgodišo ya maraka wa segae14 330– Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Mzansi Golden Economi: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša bokgabo<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Bakgabi dikolong2 600– Ditiragatšo tša setšo45 000– Tlhabollo ya Borakgwebo le ditaba tša segae1 500– Tlhabollo le kgodišo ya maraka wa diromelwantle3 000– Akhatemi ya Bokgoni bja Intasteri ya Setšo ya Bosetšhaba11 300– Bokgabo bja setšhaba2 000– Dithomo tša boeti11 000– Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Diprojeke tša Mešomo ya Khepetlele<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara la diprojeke tša tiragatšo ya bokgabo15 132<i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i>– Khansele ya Nyakišišo ya tša Saense le Intasteri: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša leleme3 086– Senthara ya Polokwane ya Tiragatšo ya Bokgabo- Kgodišo: Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara la diprojeke tša bokgabo bja tiragatšo20 000	2 470 980	54 255	50 006	2 366 719			
	4 Kgodišo le go Lota Bohwa <i>Lota le go godiša bohwa bja Afrika Borwa, go akaretšwa go lotwa le bohwa bja heleradiki. Lebelela le go fetišetša ditšhelete go bokgobapuku.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tekanyetšo ya go ba le mabaka ya Diprofense</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">* – Thušo ya Ditirelo tša Bokgabapuku bja Tikologo365 907* – Khepetelele1 057 777* – Kharente <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Die Afrikaanse Taalmuseum en -monument - Paarl<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Ditshepetšo9 419– Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara1 608– Dimuseamo tša Ditsong tša Afrika Borwa - Pretoria<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Ditshepetšo87 212– Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara21 000– Freedom Park - Pretoria<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Ditshepetšo84 551– Dimuseamo wa Iziko- Cape Town<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Ditshepetšo86 317– Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara20 200– Museamo wa KwaZulu-Natal - Pietermaritzburg<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Ditshepetšo35 224– Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara4 200– Museamo wa Luthuli - <i>Stanger</i><ul style="list-style-type: none">– Ditshepetšo14 828– Khansele ya Bohwa ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo68 493– Bokgobapuku ba Bosetšhaba ba Afrika Borwa<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Ditshepetšo99 328– Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara9 583– Bokgobapuku bja ditikologo18 477– Museamo wa Bosetšhaba - Bloemfontein<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Ditshepetšo54 281							

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<div><div><div>– Nelson Mandela Museum - Mthatha</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– Building and upgrading of infrastructure</div><div>– Robben Island Museum - Cape Town</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– Building and upgrading of infrastructure</div><div>– South African Heritage Resources Agency</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– South African Library for the Blind</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– Building and upgrading of infrastructure</div><div>– The National English Literary Museum - Grahamstown</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– Building and upgrading of infrastructure</div><div>– Voortrekker Museum - Pietermaritzburg</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– War Museum of the Boer Republics - Bloemfontein</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– William Humphreys Art Gallery - Kimberley</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– Building and upgrading of infrastructure</div></div><div>Foreign governments and international organisations</div><div>– African World Heritage Fund: Operations</div><div>Households</div><div>– Heritage Projects: Facilitation of public funds for heritage projects</div><div>Non-profit institutions</div><div>– Blind South Africa: Operations</div><div>– Engelenburg House Art Collection - Pretoria</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– Library and Information Association of South Africa: Hosting of the World Library and Information Congress</div><div>– Various Institutions: Facilitation of public funds</div><div>– Heritage Projects</div></div>				27 103 4 000 80 451 43 300 55 650 22 323 12 307 11 493 4 100 18 296 12 710 10 383 4 103 1 944 5 923 8 315 353 2 000 3 560			
38	<div><div><div>Human Settlements</div><div>Purpose: <i>Facilitate the creation of sustainable human settlements and the improvement to household quality of life.</i></div></div><div><div>1 Administration</div><div><i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i></div></div><div><div>2 Human Settlements Policy, Strategy and Planning</div><div><i>Manage the development of policy and compliance with human settlements sector delivery and intergovernmental relations frameworks, and oversee integrated human settlements strategic and planning services.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Habitat Foundation: Membership fee</div></div><div><div>3 Human Settlements Delivery Support</div><div><i>Support the execution, and monitor and evaluate the implementation of human settlements programmes and projects. Manage the building of capacity and skills in the sector and provide oversight of public entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-Employees: Housing studies scholarship programme <i>Higher education institutions</i> – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University: Chair for Education in Human Settlements Development and Management</div></div><div><div>4 Housing Development Finance</div><div><i>Fund the delivery of housing and human settlements programmes, and manage all matters related to improving access to housing finance and developing partnerships with the financial sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – National Housing Finance Corporation: Recapitalisation</div></div></div>	32 355 716	376 945*	410 660	31 482 134	5 977	80 000	
		442 650	223 779	215 340	50	3 481		
		89 781	61 526	26 016	1 346	893		
		246 005	71 950	162 289	10 392	1 374		
					6 892			
					3 500			
		31 577 280	19 690	7 015	31 470 346	229	80 000	
							80 000	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

79

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetele	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Museamo ya Nelson Mandela - Mthatha – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara – Museamo wa Robben Island- Cape Town – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara – Agente ya Dirisoše tša Bohwa bja Afrika Borwa – Ditshepetšo – Bokgabopuku bja Difofu bja Afrika Borwa – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara – Museamo wa Bosetšhaba wa Bokgoni bja Seisimane - Grahamstown – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara – Museamo wa Voortrekker - Pietermaritzburg – Ditshepetšo – Museamo wa Ntwa wa Boer Republics - Bloemfontein – Ditshepetšo – Galeri ya tša Bokgabo ya William Humphreys-Kimberley – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Sekhwama sa Bohwa bja Lefase la Afrika: Ditshepetšo <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Diprojeke tša Bohwa: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojeke tša bohwa <p><i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipoleo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – <i>Blind South Africa</i>: Ditshepetšo – Kgoboketšo ya tša Bokgabo ya Ntlo ya Engelenburg - Pretoria – Ditshepetšo – Mokgatlo wa Bokgabopuku le Tshedimošo wa Afrika Borwa: Go swara Kopano ya Bokgonapuku bja Lefase le Tshedimošo – Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Nolofatšo ya dikhwama tša setšhaba – Diprojeke tša Bohwa 					27 103 4 000 80 451 43 300 55 650 22 323 12 307 11 493 4 100 18 296 12 710 10 383 4 103 1 944 5 923 8 315 353 2 000 3 560		
38	Bodulo bja Batho Mohola: <i>Nolofatša hlango ya bodulo bja batho bja go ya go ile le kaonafatšo ya boleng bja maphelo malapeng.</i>	32 355 716	376 945*	410 660		31 482 134	5 977	80 000
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i>	442 650	223 779	215 340		50	3 481	
	2 Pholisi ya bodulo bja batho, Maano le Peakanyetšo <i>Laola tlhabollo le kobamelo ya kabo go lekala la bodulo bja batho le dithako tša ditswalano magareng ga mebušo, mme le go lebelela ditirelo tša leano le thulaganyo tša bodulo bja batho tše kopantšwego.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Motheo wa Habitat: Ditefelo tša boloko	89 781	61 526	26 016		1 346	893	
	3 Kgorošo ya Thekgo ya Bodulo bja Batho <i>Go thekga tiragato, le go lebelela le go fetleka tsenyotirišong ga mananeo a dintlo le diprojeke. Laola kago ya mothamo le bokgoni lekaleng le go phethagatša tebelelo ya dihlolongwa tša setšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari go bao e sego bašomi: Lenaneo la tša tefelo ya Thuto go tša Dintlo <i>Dihlong wa tša Thuto ya Godimo</i> – Yunibesithi ya Nelson Mandela Metropolitan: Modulasetulo wa tša Tlhabollo le Taolo ya tša Dintlo	246 005	71 950	162 289		10 392	1 374	
	4 Ditšhelete tša Tlhabollo ya Dintlo <i>Go lefela kgorošo ya dintlo le tlhabollo ya bodulo ba batho, le go laola merero ka moka ye malebana le go kaonafatša phihlelelo ya tšhelete ya dintlo le tlhabollo ya ditšhomišano go lekala la ditšhelete.</i> <i>E lego</i> * – Koporasi ya Tšhelete ya Dintlo ya Bosetšhaba: Khepetelele gape	31 577 280	19 690	7 015		31 470 346	229	80 000
								80 000

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	<div>Conditional allocations to local government</div> <div><div><div>– Municipal Emergency Housing Grant</div><div>– Urban Settlements Development Grant</div></div></div> <div>Conditional allocations to provinces</div> <div><div><div>– Human Settlements Development Grant</div><div>– Provincial Emergency Housing Grant</div><div>– Title Deeds Restoration Grant</div></div></div> <div>Departmental agencies and accounts</div> <div><div><div>– Community Schemes Ombud Services: Operations</div><div>– Housing Development Agency: Operations</div><div>– Social Housing Regulatory Authority</div><div>– Operations</div><div>– Consolidated capital grant</div><div>– Institutional investment</div><div>– Regulations</div></div></div>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
						140 000		
						11 306 137		
						18 166 520		
						260 000		
						518 655		
						31 105		
						222 177		
						51 980		
						743 640		
						20 132		
						10 000		
39	<div>Rural Development and Land Reform</div> <div>Purpose: <i>Create and maintain an equitable and sustainable land dispensation, and act as a catalyst in rural development, to ensure sustainable rural livelihoods, decent work and continued social and economic advancement for all South Africans.</i></div> <div>1 Administration</div> <div><i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i></div> <div>2 National Geomatics Management Services</div> <div><i>Provide geospatial information, cadastral surveys, deeds registration, spatial planning and other technical services in support of sustainable land development.</i></div> <div><i>Of which</i></div> <div><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></div> <div><div><div>– South African Geomatics Council: Operations</div></div></div> <div><i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i></div> <div><div><div>– Regional Centre for Mapping of Resources for Development: Operations</div></div></div> <div><i>Households</i></div> <div><div><div>– Bursaries for Non-Employees: Cadastral science, surveys and mapping-related studies</div></div></div> <div><i>Non-profit institutions</i></div> <div><div><div>– South African Council for Planners: Membership fee</div></div></div> <div>3 Rural Development</div> <div><i>Catalyse, initiate, facilitate and coordinate the implementation of a comprehensive rural development programme, leading to sustainable and vibrant rural communities.</i></div> <div><i>Of which</i></div> <div><i>Households</i></div> <div><div><div>– National Rural Youth Services Corps: Stipends</div><div>– Rural Enterprise and Industrial Development: Building and upgrading of infrastructure</div><div>– Rural Infrastructure Development: Building and upgrading of infrastructure</div></div></div> <div>4 Restitution</div> <div><i>Settle land restitution claims under the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 and provide settlement support to beneficiaries.</i></div> <div><i>Of which</i></div> <div><i>Households</i></div> <div><div><div>– Restitution Grants: Land claims settlements</div></div></div> <div><i>Municipal bank accounts</i></div> <div><div><div>– Rates and Taxes: State owned farms</div></div></div>	10 425 243	2 325 590*	1 735 668	6 338 969	25 016		
		1 825 416	785 516	1 029 350	202	10 348		
		690 437	516 441	133 256	36 607	4 133		
					3 900			
					1 749			
					26 824			
					3 695			
		1 814 515	296 621	103 127	1 409 919	4 848		
					273 044			
					313 806			
					823 069			
		3 371 024	368 976	230 505	2 769 216	2 327		
					2 762 864			
					5 785			

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

81

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetie	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotio
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
	<p><i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go mmušo wa segae</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">* – Thušo ya Dintlo tša Tšhoganyetšo tša Masepala* – Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Metsesetoropo <p><i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">* – Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho* – Thušo ya Dintlo tša Tšhoganyetšo tša Profense* – Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Ditokomane tša Borui <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Ditirelo tša Ombate tša Dikeme tša Tikologo: Ditshepetšo– Agenete ya Tlhabollo ya Dintlo: Ditshepetšo– Bolaodi bja Dintlo tša Taolo ya Leago<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Ditshepetšo– Thušo ye kopantšhwego ya khepetlele– Peeletšo ya dihlongwa– Melawana	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
						140 000 11 306 137 18 166 520 260 000 518 655 31 105 222 177 51 980 743 640 20 132 10 000		
39	<p>Tlhabollo ya Dinagamagae le Mpshafatšo ya Lefase</p> <p>Mohola: <i>Go hlama le go hlakomela kabelo ya toka le ye e ikemetšego ya naga le go dira bjalo ka agente ya tlhabollo ya dinagamagae, ka go kgonthišiša maphelo ao a ikemetšego a dinagamagae, mešomo ye mekaone le go tšwelela ka tšwetšopele ya leago le ekonomi go MaAfrika Borwa ka moka.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo</p> <p><i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i></p> <p>2 Ditirelo tša Bosetšhaba tša Taolo ya tša Tšiomethiki</p> <p><i>Phethagatša tshedimošo ya thutafase, ditekolo tša tšhuposebaka, ditaetšoboleng, ngwadišo ya ditokomane tša borui, peakanyetšo ya tšhuposebaka le ditirelo tše dingwe tša sethekeniki thekgong ya tlhabollo ya go ya go ile ya lefase.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Khansele ya Afrika Borwa ya Tšiomethiki: Ditshepetšo <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Senthara ya Selete ya Taetšo ya Didirišwa ya Tlhabollo: Ditshepetšo <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi: Saense ya taetšoboleng, nyakišišo le dithuto tše malebana le taetšo <p><i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Khansele ya Afrika Borwa ya Babeankanyetši: DiTefelo tšya boloko <p>3 Tlhabollo ya Nagamagae</p> <p><i>Kgontšha, thoma, nolofatša le go rulaganya tsenyotirišong ya lenaneo la tlhabollo ya nagamagae leo le nabilego, leo le išago go ditikologo tša mafolofolo tša dinagamagae.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Koporasi ya Ditirelo tša Baswa tša Dinagamagae tša bosetšhaba: Tefelo– Dikgwebo tša Dinagamagae le Tlhabollo ya Intasteri: Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara– Tlhabollo ya Lenaneokgoparara la Dinagamagae: Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara <p>4 Pušetšo</p> <p><i>Phetho ya dikleimi tša pušetšo ya naga ka fase ga, Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 le go fana ka thekgo ya diphetho go ba holwa.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Dithušo tša Pušetšo: Kabelo ya dikleimi tša naga <p><i>Diakhaonto dipanka tša bomasepela</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Ditefelo le Metšhelo: Dipolase tša mmušo	10 425 243	2 325 590*	1 735 668	6 338 969	25 016		
		1 825 416	785 516	1 029 350	202	10 348		
		690 437	516 441	133 256	36 607	4 133		
					3 900			
					1 749			
					26 824			
					3 695			
		1 814 515	296 621	103 127	1 409 919	4 848		
					273 044			
					313 806			
					823 069			
		3 371 024	368 976	230 505	2 769 216	2 327		
					2 762 864			
					5 785			

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Land Reform <i>Provide sustainable land reform programmes in South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Agricultural Land Holding Account: Land acquisition – KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Board: Land management support to communities on communal land – Office of the Valuer-General: Operations <i>Households</i> – Land Reform Grants – Land redistribution payments – Land tenure payments <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Rates and Taxes: State owned farms	2 723 851	358 036	239 430		2 123 025 1 326 457 20 349 141 126 472 007 96 289 66 709	3 360	
40	Sport and Recreation South Africa <i>Purpose: Transform the delivery of sport and recreation by ensuring equitable access, development and excellence at all levels of participation, thereby improving social cohesion, nation building and the quality of life of all South Africans.</i>	1 090 777	111 545*	167 044		809 808	2 380	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	142 332	80 600	59 260		92	2 380	
	2 Active Nation <i>Support the provision of mass participation opportunities in sport and recreation.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – loveLife: HIV and AIDS awareness through sport programmes	696 768	8 314	58 290		630 164 587 386 42 778		
	3 Winning Nation <i>Support the development of elite athletes.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Institute for Drug-Free Sport: Operations <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-Employees: Ministerial sport bursary programme <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – South African Sports Confederation and Olympic Committee: Support for athletes	79 790	3 685	34 651		41 454 24 324 6 748 10 382		
	4 Sport Support <i>Develop and support an integrated system to enhance the delivery of sport and recreation.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Boxing South Africa: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Sport Federations: Operations – The Sports Trust: Sport development projects	158 134	13 718	6 318		138 098 12 268 103 181 22 649		
	5 Sport Infrastructure Support <i>Regulate and manage the provision of sport and recreation facilities.</i>	13 753	5 228	8 525				
	TOTAL	814 508 927	159 139 172	65 340 930	140 147	569 266 080	14 292 635	4 457 269

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

83

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepete	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	5 Mpshafatšo ya Naga <i>Phethagatša mananeo a go ya go ile a tšošološo ya naga mo Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhaonto ya go Swara Naga ya Temo: Khwetšo ya naga – Boto ya Trasete ya KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama: Thekgo ya taolo ya naga go ditikologo tša nagakopanelo – Kantoro ya Mohlankedi wa Tekolo ya boleng: Ditshepetšo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dithušo tša Tšošološo ya Naga – Ditefelo tša kabelo ka leswa ya naga – Ditefelo tša nako ya bodulo nageng <i>Diakhaonto dipanka tša bomasepela</i> – Ditefelo le Metšhelo: Dipolase tša mmušo	2 723 851	358 036	239 430		2 123 025 1 326 457 20 349 141 126 472 007 96 289 66 709	3 360	
40	Dipapadi le Boitapološo tša Afrika Borwa Mohola: <i>Fetoša kgorošo ya dipapadi le boitapološo ka go netefatša phihlelelo ya tekatekano, tlhabollo le bokgoni maemong ka moka a bokgathatema, ka fao go kaonafatšwa kwano ya leago, kago ya setšhaba le boleng bja bophelo bakeng sa maAfrika Borwa ka moka.</i>	1 090 777	111 545*	167 044		809 808	2 380	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i>	142 332	80 600	59 260		92	2 380	
	2 Setšhaba mahlagahlaga <i>Thekga phethagaletšo ya menyetla ya kgathotema ya batho bantšhi go tša dipapadi le boitapološo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tekanyetšo go ba le mabaka ya Diprofense</i> * – Kgathotema ya batho ba bantšhi le Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Dipapadi <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipoelo</i> – loveLife: Temošo ka HIV le AIDS ka tirišo ya mananeo a dipapadi	696 768	8 314	58 290		630 164 587 386 42 778		
	3 Setšhaba se se Atlegago <i>Thekga tlhabollo ya ba tša dipapadi ba godimo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Sehlongwa sa Afrika Borwa sa Dipapadi tšeo di se nago Diokobatši: Ditshepetšo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tša bao e sego Bašomi: Lenaneo la Thušo ya Thekgo ya Dipasari la Tona <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipoelo</i> – Khonfeterišene ya Dipapadi ya Afrika Borwa le Komiti ya Diolimphiki: Thekgo ya ba dipapadi	79 790	3 685	34 651		41 454 24 324 6 748 10 382		
	4 Thekgo ya Dipapadi <i>Tlhama le go thekga tsela ye e kopantšwego go kaonafatša kabelo ya dipapadi le boitapološo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Tša matswele tša Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipoelo</i> – Difetereišene tše Papafapanego tša Dipapadi: Ditshepetšo – Trasete ya Dipapadi: Diprojeke tša tlhabollo ya dipapadi	158 134	13 718	6 318		138 098 12 268 103 181 22 649		
	5 Thekgo ya lenaneokgoparara la Dipapadi <i>Laola phethagaletšo ya dipapadi le didirišwa tša boitapološo.</i>	13 753	5 228	8 525				
	PALOMOKA	814 508 927	159 139 172	65 340 930	140 147	569 266 080	14 292 635	4 457 269

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 2
Segments of transfers and subsidies for departments in Schedule 1

Vote		Segment regarded as Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
3	Communications – Government Communication and Information System Purpose: <i>Provide a comprehensive communication service on behalf of government to facilitate the involvement of the majority of South Africans in governance, reconstruction and development, nation building, and reconciliation.</i>	420 485	253 983*	163 199		60	3 243	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	164 157	74 473	88 891		48	745	
	2 Content Processing and Dissemination <i>Provide strategic leadership in government communication to ensure coherence, coordination, consistency, quality, impact and responsiveness.</i>	145 006	86 781	56 839			1 386	
	3 Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management <i>Implement development communication through mediated and unmediated communication channels, and foster sound stakeholder relations and partnerships.</i>	111 322	92 729	17 469		12	1 112	
4	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs – Traditional Affairs Purpose: <i>Coordinate traditional affairs across government through the development of appropriate policies, norms and standards, systems, and regulatory frameworks; and promote culture, heritage and social cohesion.</i>	153 306	73 853*	33 991		42 800	2 662	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	45 520	31 384	11 467		7	2 662	
	2 Research, Policy and Legislation <i>Develop, review, coordinate and monitor the implementation of traditional affairs policies and norms and standards, and support traditional affairs entities to restore the integrity and dignity of traditional leadership.</i>	16 640	13 213	3 427				
	3 Institutional Support and Coordination <i>Provide comprehensive support to the institutions of traditional leadership, including KhoiSan leadership structures, to coordinate traditional affairs across all three spheres of government.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Non-profit institutions</i> * – Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities: Operations	91 146	29 256	19 097		42 793		
						42 793		
10	Public Service and Administration – National School of Government Purpose: <i>Provide or coordinate the provision of learning, training and development interventions that lead to improved performance and service delivery in the public sector.</i>	168 959	54 945*	44 527		66 380	3 107	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the National School of Government.</i>	102 579	54 945	44 527			3 107	
	2 Public Sector Organisational and Staff Development <i>Facilitate transfer payments to the training trading account, which provides education, development and training to public sector employees.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Training Trading Account: Operations	66 380				66 380		
						66 380		
	– Public Service Commission Purpose: <i>Promote constitutional values and principles of public administration in the public service.</i>	264 399	202 745*	60 358		307	989	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the Commission.</i>	125 852	68 646	56 156		146	904	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

85

ŠETULE 2
Dikarolo tša diphetisetšo le dithušo bakeng sa dikgoro go Šetule 1

Boutu		Karolo yeo e bongwago bjalo ka Legorokgolo	Ditafelo tša bjale			Phetisetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
3	Poledišano – Mokgwa wa Mmušo wa Dikgokagano le Tshedimošo Mohola: <i>Phethagatša ditirelo tša kakaretšo tša poledišano se bakeng sa mmušo go nolofatša kgathotema ka bontši bja maAfrika Borwa go pušo, kagoleswa le tlhabollo, kago ya setšhaba, le poelanyo.</i>	420 485	253 983*	163 199		60	3 243	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	164 157	74 473	88 891		48	745	
	2 Tshetpetšo ya Ditaba le Phatlalatšo <i>Phethagatša boetapele bja maano go poledišano ya mmušo ka go kgontšha tshepelelano, thulaganyo, kgohlagantšho, go se fapoge, boleng, thulano le boikarabelo.</i>	145 006	86 781	56 839			1 386	
	3 Thulaganyo ya magareng ga mebušo le Taolo ya Bakgathatema <i>Tsenyotirišong tlhabollo ya Poledišano ka mekgwa ya dipolediša tša monamodi le yeo e sego ya bonamodi, le thekgo ya ditswalano tša bokgathatema tše di swanetšegole dikgwebišano.</i>	111 322	92 729	17 469		12	1 112	
4	Mmušo wa Tšhomišanommogo le Ditaba tša Setšo – Ditaba tša Setšo Mohola: <i>Rulaganya ditaba tša setšo go pušo ka kakaretšo ka tlhabollo ya dipholisi tse loketšego, ditlwaelo le maemo, mekgwa, tlhako ya taolo, kgodišo ya setšo, bohwa le setšhaba se kopanego.</i>	153 306	73 853*	33 991		42 800	2 662	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	45 520	31 384	11 467		7	2 662	
	2 Dinyakišišo, Pholisi le Tlhakamolao <i>Hlama, tlhahlobo, rulaganya le tekolo ya tsenyotirišong ya pholisi, ditlwaelo le maemo a ditaba tša setšo, le thekgo go dihlolongwa tša Ditaba tša Setšo go tšošološa botshepegi le seriti sa boetapele bja Setšo.</i>	16 640	13 213	3 427				
	3 Thekgo le Thulaganyo ya Dihlongwa <i>Phethagatša thekgo ka kakaretšo go dihlolongwa tša boetapele bja Setšo go kenyeletšwe moralo wa boetapele bja KhoiSan, go rulaganya ditaba tša setšo magorong a mararo ka moka a mmušo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Dihlongwa tšeo di sa hwetšego dipolelo</i> * – Khomišene ya Kgodišo le Tšhireletšo ya Ditokelo tša Setšo, Bodumediditšego tša Setšhaba: Ditshepetšo	91 146	29 256	19 097		42 793		
						42 793		
10	Tirelo ya Setšhaba le Taolo – Sekolo sa Mmušo sa Bosetšhaba Mohola: <i>Phethagatša le go rulaganya go fana ka thuto, tsenelelo ya katišo le tlhabollo yeo e lebišago go kaonafatšo ya phethagatšo, kabelo ya ditirelo go lekala la Setšhaba.</i>	168 959	54 945*	44 527		66 380	3 107	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go Sekolo sa Mmušo sa Bosetšhaba.</i>	102 579	54 945	44 527			3 107	
	2 Lenaneo la lekala la setšhaba le tlhabollo ya bašomi <i>Nolofatša ditafelo tša akhaonto ya kgwebo ya katišo, e abelago ka thuto, tlhabollo le katišo go bašomi ba lekala la setšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Diakhaonto tša Kgwebo ya Katišo: Ditshepetšo	66 380				66 380		
						66 380		
	– Khomišene ya Tirelo ya Setšhaba Mohola: <i>Kgodišo ya maboleng, dikokwane go ya ka molatheo go tshetpetšo ya taolo ya setšhaba go ditirelo tša setšhaba.</i>	264 399	202 745*	60 358		307	989	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go Khomišene.</i>	125 852	68 646	56 156		146	904	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

SCHEDULE 2
Segments of transfers and subsidies for departments in Schedule 1

Vote		Segment regarded as Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	2 Leadership and Management Practices <i>Promote sound public service leadership, human resource management, labour relations and labour practices.</i>	44 682	42 846	1 613		158	65	
	3 Monitoring and Evaluation <i>Establish a high standard of service delivery, monitoring and good governance in the public service.</i>	39 323	38 593	730				
	4 Integrity and Anti-Corruption <i>Undertake public administration investigations, analyse and refer cases of alleged corruption to respective departments for investigation, and scrutinise the financial disclosure forms of senior managers to ensure an integrity-driven public service and administration.</i>	54 542	52 660	1 859		3	20	
19	Defence and Military Veterans – Military Veterans Purpose: <i>Formulate policies and standards aimed at providing a comprehensive delivery system to military veterans and their dependants in recognition of their role in the democratisation of South Africa.</i>	627 087	122 257*	263 780		234 166	6 884	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	127 565	43 693	80 343			3 529	
	2 Socioeconomic Support <i>Develop and monitor the implementation of legislation, policy frameworks and service delivery cooperation agreements on compensation for injury in military service, counselling, education, health care, public transport, pension and housing benefits for military veterans eligible for such support.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Military veterans' benefits	336 772	40 581	62 703		230 148	3 340	
	3 Empowerment and Stakeholder Management <i>Manage and facilitate the implementation of military veteran empowerment and stakeholder management programmes.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Military veterans' benefits	162 750	37 983	120 734		4 018	15	
23	Police – Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service Purpose: <i>Provide strategic advice and support to the Minister of Police. Exercise civilian oversight over the South African Police Service to ensure a transformed and accountable police service that reflects the values of a developmental state.</i>	131 219	97 452*	31 994		120	1 653	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	54 671	40 988	12 861		120	702	
	2 Intersectoral Coordination and Strategic Partnerships <i>Manage and encourage national dialogue on community safety and crime prevention.</i>	24 478	17 274	6 907			297	
	3 Legislation and Policy Development <i>Develop policy and legislation for the police sector and conduct research on policing and crime.</i>	21 392	16 210	4 922			260	
	4 Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations <i>Oversee, monitor and report on the performance of the South African Police Service; provide for the functions of the Office of the Judge for the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation, and the National Forensic Oversight and Ethics Board.</i>	30 678	22 980	7 304			394	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

ŠETULE 2
Dikarolo tša diphetisetšo le dithušo bakeng sa dikgoro go Šetule 1

Boutu	Karolo yeo e bongwago bjalo ka Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetisetšo le dithušo ka tšhelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
		Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiri ya lefase			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2 Taolo ya Ditiragatšo le Boetapele <i>Kgodišo ya boetapele bjo bo kwalago ditirelong tša setšhaba, taolo ya dirisose tša bomotho, ditšwalano tša mešomo le ditiragatšo tša mešomo.</i>	44 682	42 846	1 613		158	65	
3 Tekolo le Phetleko <i>Hlango ya kgorošo ya ditirelo tša godimo, tekolo le pušo ye e lokilego go lekala la Setšhaba.</i>	39 323	38 593	730				
4 Botshepegi le go ba kgahlanong le bomenetša <i>Go dira dinyakišišo ka tshepetšo ya Setšhaba, sekaseka le go fetisetša melato yeo e dirilwego ya bomenetša go dikgoro tše di maleba bakeng sa dinyakišišo le tlhahlobo go bontšha ditšhelete tša mehuta ke balaodi bja godimo ele go netefatša tiragatšo ya botshepegi ya tshepetšo ya ditirelo tša setšhaba.</i>	54 542	52 660	1 859		3	20	
19 Tšhireletšo le Bagale ba Sešole – Bagale ba Sešole Mohola: <i>Hlama dipholisi le maemo ao a ikemišeditšego go fana ka mekgwa yeo e akaretšago ya kgorošo go bagale ba sešole le bao ba botilego go bona ka go ela tlhoko karolo ya bona go pušo ya demokrasii ya Afrika Borwa.</i>	627 087	122 257*	263 780		234 166	6 884	
1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	127 565	43 693	80 343			3 529	
2 Thekgo ya Leagoekonomi <i>Hlama le go lekola tsenyotirišong ya tlhakamolao, tlhako ya pholisi, le tšhomišanommogo ya kabelo ya ditirelo ka tumelelano ya phumola megokgo bakeng sa kgobalo ditirelong tša sesole, keletšo, thuto, tlhokomelo ya tša maphelo, dinamelwa tša setšhaba, diphešene, dikholego tša dintlo go bagale ba sešole bao ba swanetšwego ke thekgo.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dikholego tša Leago tša Bašomi: Dikholego tša bagale ba sešole	336 772	40 581	62 703		230 148	3 340	
3 Taolo ya Bakgathatema le Maatlafatšo <i>Laola le go nolofatša tsenyotirišong matlafatšo ya bagale ba sešole le taolo ya mananeo a bakgathatema.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dikholego tša Leago tša Bašomi: Dikholego tša bagale ba sešole	162 750	37 983	120 734		230 148	15	
					4 018		
					4 018		
23 Maphodisa – Mongwaledi wa Setšhaba bakeng sa Tirelo ya Maphodisa Mohola: <i>Phethagatša maano a keletšo le thekgo go Tona ya Maphodisa. Tšweletša tebelelo go ditirelo tša sepodisa go netefatša phetošo le maikarabelo a ditirelo tša sepodisa ye bontšhago maikarabelo a tlhabollo ya mmušo.</i>	131 219	97 452*	31 994		120	1 653	
1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	54 671	40 988	12 861		120	702	
2 Thulagano le maano a tirišano gare ga makala <i>Laola le go kgothaletša di poledišano tša setšhaba ka polokego le thibelo ya Bosenyi.</i>	24 478	17 274	6 907			297	
3 Tlhakamolao le tlhabollo ya pholisi <i>Hlama pholisi le tlhakamolao ya lekala la maphodisa, le go Dira dinyakišišo tša sephodisa le bosenyi.</i>	21 392	16 210	4 922			260	
4 Tebelelo ya Setšhaba, Tekolo le Phetleko <i>Lebelela, lekola, go bega phetagatšo ya ditirelo tša Maphodisa, phetagaletša mešomo ya Kantororo ya Moahlodi go Lekala la Nyakišišo ya Bosenyi bja Pele, le tebelelo ya forensiki ya bosetšhaba le Boto ya boitšhwaro.</i>	30 678	22 980	7 304			394	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065